### COPPER-CATALYZED CROSS-COUPLING REACTIONS: THE FORMATION OF CARBON-CARBON AND CARBON-SULFUR BONDS

A Dissertation Presented

by

CRAIG G. BATES

Submitted to the Graduate School of the University of Massachusetts Amherst in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

May 2005

Organic Chemistry

© Copyright by Craig G. Bates 2005

All Rights Reserved

### COPPER-CATALYZED CROSS-COUPLING REACTIONS: THE FORMATION OF CARBON-CARBON AND CARBON-SULFUR BONDS

A Dissertation Presented

by

## CRAIG G. BATES

Approved as to style and content by:

D. Venkataraman, Chair

E. B. Coughlin, Member

P. M. Lahti, Member

R. W. Vachet, Member

B. E. Jackson, Department Head Chemistry

# DEDICATION

For Mom and Dad

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank my advisor Prof. D. Venkataraman (D.V.) whose dedication, guidance and impressive understanding of the chemical sciences has helped my development as a chemist. D.V.'s enthusiasm for chemistry has been an important driving force to help overcome the frustrations and failures encountered in research. I would also like to thank the past and present members of the D.V. group for their support and friendship over the years.

I would also like to thank those of you who have personally helped with the success of this project: my dissertation committee members, Profs. Bryan Coughlin, Paul Lahti and Richard Vachet for their helpful questions and discussions; undergraduates Jaclyn Murphy and Michael Doherty for their help with new reaction optimization and project support; thanks to Pranorm Saejueng for her teamwork on many parts of this project. Dr. Chandrasekaran and Dr. Dabkowski for their help with compound characterization.

I would also like to thank all of my friends and family who have supported me during this journey. To my parents Ellen and Gordon, I can't express in words how much your continued support (both emotionally and financially) has meant to me. To my sister Danielle, thank you for your encouragement over the years.

Finally, I would like to thank my wife Gemma, for the years of sacrifice, encouragement and continual support that have led to my accomplishments. Completion of this Ph.D. would have been difficult without her.

#### Thank You

January 24, 2005

#### ABSTRACT

# COPPER-CATALYZED CROSS-COUPLING REACTIONS: THE FORMATION OF CARBON-CARBON AND CARBON-SULFUR BONDS

### MAY 2005

# CRAIG G BATES, B.S., ROGER WILLIAMS UNIVERISTY Ph.D., UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS AMHERST

Directed by: Professor D. Venkataraman

We have developed copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions for the formation of carbon-carbon and carbon-sulfur bonds. These newly developed methods demonstrate that the conditions of the traditional Ullmann reaction can be improved. We describe the synthesis of diarylacetylenes through the cross-coupling of aryl iodides and phenylacetylene using  $[Cu(phen)PPh_3Br]$  as the catalyst. This method is then utilized for the synthesis of 2-aryl-benzo[b]furans via a copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction between aryl acetylenes and 2-iodophenols and a subsequent 5-endo-dig cyclization. The formation of carbon-acetylene bonds is also extended to include vinyl iodides for the purpose of synthesizing 1,3-envnes. Due the lack of a general metal-mediated synthesis of aryl sulfides, we developed a copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction between aryl iodides and thiols using a catalytic amount of CuI and 2,9-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline as an additive. This method was also extended to include vinyl iodides for the synthesis of vinyl sulfides using [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> as the catalyst. All of these methods afford the desired product in good to excellent yields without the use of palladium or expensive / air sensitive additives.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS  | v  |
|---|--|
| ABSTRACT  | vi   |
| LIST OF TABLES  | ix   |
| LIST OF FIGURES   | xi   |
| LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS   | xiii   |
| CHAPTER   |  |
| 1. PROLOGUE   | 1  |
| 1.1 Introduction1.2 References  | 1<br>8   |
| 2. COPPER-CATALYZED SYNTHESIS OF DIARYLACETYLENES   | 13   |
| <ul> <li>2.1 Introduction</li> <li>2.2 Background</li> <li>2.3 [Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>Br] as a catalyst for diarylacetylene synthesis</li> <li>2.4 Improved success with [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] as the catalyst</li> <li>2.5 Results using optimal conditions</li> <li>2.6 Discovering a more active catalyst [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub></li> <li>2.7 Conclusions</li> <li>2.8 References</li> </ul> | 13<br>14<br>14<br>15<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>21       |
| <ol> <li>SYNTHESIS OF 2-ARYL-BENZO[b]FURANS: VIA A COPPER-CATALYZED DOMINO CROSS-COUPLING REACTION AND 5-ENDO-DIG CYCLIZATION.</li> <li>Introduction</li></ol>  | 25<br>25<br>25<br>27<br>28<br>28<br>30<br>31<br>31 |

| 4.   | COPPER-CATALYZED SYNTHESIS OF 1,3-ENYNES          |     |
|------|---|-----|
|      | 4.1 Introduction                                  |     |
|      | 4.2 Background                                    |     |
|      | 4.3 Optimization of the catalyst                  |     |
|      | 4.4 Optimization of the base                      |     |
|      | 4.5 Results                                       |     |
|      | 4.6 Conclusions                                   | 44  |
|      | 4.7 References                                    | 45  |
| 5.   | A GENERAL METHOD FOR THE FORMATION OF ARYL-SULFUE | ł   |
|      | BONDS USING COPPER(I) CATALYSTS                   | 51  |
|      | 5.1 Introduction                                  | 51  |
|      | 5.2 Background                                    | 51  |
|      | 5.3 Reaction optimization                         | 53  |
|      | 5.4 Results                                       | 55  |
|      | 5.5 Conclusions                                   |     |
|      | 5.6 References                                    | 59  |
| 6.   | COPPER-CATALYZED SYNTHESIS OF VINYL SULFIDES      | 63  |
|      | 6.1 Introduction                                  | 63  |
|      | 6.2 Background                                    | 64  |
|      | 6.3 Reaction optimization                         |     |
|      | 6.4 Results                                       |     |
|      | 6.5 Conclusions                                   |     |
|      | 6.6 References                                    |     |
| _    |   | -0  |
| 7.   | Conclusions                                       | 78  |
|      | 7.1 Summary                                       |     |
|      | 7.2 Future outlook                                |     |
|      | 7.3 References                                    |     |
| تر ۸ |   | 07  |
| API  | PENDIA: EAPEKIMENTAL                              | 86  |
| BIB  | BLIOGRAPHY  | 130 |

# LIST OF TABLES

| Table | Pa   | iges |
|-------|--|------|
| 1.1   | Cross-coupling reactions known to be mediated by palladium, traditional Ullmann conditions, and modified Ullmann reaction conditions   | 5    |
| 2.1   | Optimization of both base and solvent using [Cu(phen)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] as the catalyst for the synthesis of diphenylacetylene   | .17  |
| 2.2   | The cross-coupling reaction of a variety of aryl iodides and phenylacetylene using the optimized protocol  | .18  |
| 3.1   | Base effects on the copper(I) catalyzed synthesis of 2-aryl-benzo[b]furans   | .28  |
| 3.2   | Synthesis of 2-aryl-benzo[ <i>b</i> ]furans via copper(I) catalyzed coupling of <i>o</i> -iodophenol and various aryl acetylenes   | .29  |
| 3.3   | Synthesis of 2-aryl-benzo[ <i>b</i> ]furans <i>via</i> copper(I) catalyzed coupling of phenylacetylene and various 4-substituted- <i>o</i> -iodophenols  | .30  |
| 4.1   | A comparison of w <i>ell-defined</i> copper(I) complexes, copper(I) Salts and additives as catalysts for the cross-coupling of phenylacetylene and ( <i>Z</i> )-ethyl-3-iodoacrylate                                   | .39  |
| 4.2   | Optimization of the base using [Cu(phen)(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]NO <sub>3</sub> as the catalyst  | .40  |
| 4.3   | Optimization of the base using [Cu(bipy)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] as the catalyst   | .40  |
| 4.4   | Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of various acetylenes with ( <i>Z</i> )-ethyl-3-<br>iodoacrylate using the standard protocol   | .42  |
| 4.5   | Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of phenylacetylene with various vinyl iodides using the standard protocol  | .44  |
| 4.6   | Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of phenylacetylene with various vinyl iodides using 10 mol% [Cu(phen)(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]NO <sub>3</sub> as the catalyst and Cs <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> as the base | .45  |
| 5.1   | Optimization of the catalyst and base for the copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of aryl iodides and thiols   | .54  |
| 5.2   | Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of a variety of aryl iodides and thiophenol using the standard protocol  | .56  |

| 5.3 | Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of a variety of aryl thiols with iodobenzene using the standard protocol   |
|-----|--|
| 5.4 | Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of <i>n</i> -butanethiol with a variety of aryl iodides using the standard protocol  |
| 6.1 | A comparison of various bases for the cross-coupling of thiophenol and $(E)$ -1-iodooctene using 10 mol% [Cu(neocup)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] as the catalyst in toluene for 24 hours |
| 6.2 | A comparison of <i>well-defined</i> copper(I) complexes, copper(I) salts and additives as catalysts for the cross-coupling of thiophenol and ( <i>E</i> )-1-iodooctene           |
| 6.3 | Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of various aryl thiols with ( <i>E</i> )-1-iodooctene using the standard protocol  |
| 6.4 | Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of thiophenol with an assortment of vinyl iodides using the standard protocol70  |
| 6.5 | Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of various alkyl thiols with <i>trans</i> -β-<br>iodostyrene using the standard protocol71   |
| 6.6 | Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of various heterocyclic thiols with ( <i>E</i> )-1-<br>iodooctene using the standard protocol72  |
| 7.1 | Improvements made to various modified Ullmann reactions as of 2005   |

# LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure | Page   |
|--------|--|
| 1.1    | Various Palladium(0)-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions2   |
| 1.2    | Examples of the Ullmann reactions and the Castro-Stevens coupling reaction   |
| 1.3    | Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions for the synthesis of (a) diaryl ethers and (b) triarylamines developed by the DV group   |
| 2.1    | The use of acetylenes as intermediates in the synthesis of the naturally occurring compounds (a) cicerfuran, a compound found to protect wild chick peas from <i>Fugarium</i> wilt (b) lunularic acid, an inhibitor of angiogenesis and (c) dehydrotremetone, a natural compound found in white snake root                     |
| 2.2    | An example of the Castro-Stevens coupling reaction14   |
| 2.3    | Early attempts at developing a copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction of iodobenzene and phenylacetylene using [Cu(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Br] as the catalyst15   |
| 2.4    | The synthesis of both [Cu(phen)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] and [Cu(neocup)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] using [Cu(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Br] as the precursor complex   |
| 2.5    | The activity of a variety of copper(I) complexes as catalysts for the cross-<br>coupling of iodobenzene and phenylacetylene  |
| 2.6    | The synthesis of $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3$ from $[Cu(PPh_3)_2NO_3]$ 20   |
| 2.7    | Single crystal X-ray structure of [Cu(phen)(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]NO <sub>3</sub> 21  |
| 3.1    | 2-aryl-benzo[ <i>b</i> ]furans found to exist in nature: (a) Moracin C an antifungal produced by the mulberry <i>Morus alba</i> (b) ( $\pm$ )-Machicendiol, a naturally occurring compound found in the Extracts of <i>Machilus glaucescens</i> 25   |
| 3.2    | The traditional methods of benzo[ <i>b</i> ]furan synthesis: (1) dehydrative cyclization of $\alpha$ -(phenoxy)alkyl ketones, (2) cyclofragmentation of oxiranes (four steps), (3) acidic dehydration of <i>o</i> -hydroxybenzyl ketones and (4) base-mediated decarboxylation of <i>o</i> -acylphenoxyacetic acids and esters |

| 4.1 | Examples of naturally occurring and biologically active compounds<br>containing the 1,3-enyne moiety: (a) natural product isolated from the<br>Indian sponge <i>Acarnus bicladotylota</i> (b) isolated from skin extracts of<br>dendrobatid frogs, (c) terbinafine, commonly known as Lamisil, used to<br>treat fungal infections |
|-----|---|
|     | č   |
| 4.2 | Traditional methods for the synthesis of 1,3-enynes: (a) Sonogashira coupling, (b) Pd-catalyzed coupling of a terminal organometallic alkyne and an alkene and (c) Alkynylation of alkenyl metals   |
| 4.3 | Synthesis of [Cu(bipy)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] and its single crystal X-ray structure41   |
| 5.1 | Biologically important compound containing an aryl-sulfur bond.<br>(a) Nelfinavir, an inhibitor of HIV protease and (b) <i>o</i> -(acetoxyphenyl)hept-<br>2-ynyl sulfide a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory molecule that can<br>also inhibit HIV  |
| 5.2 | The limited number of metal-mediated methods for the synthesis of<br>C-S bonds. (a) Migita's 1980 protocol, (b) Hartwig's palladium(II)<br>arylthiolate complexes with chelating phosphines, (c) Zheng's 1996<br>protocol and (d) method developed by Schopfer and Schlapbach   |
| 5.3 | A comparison of our standard protocol with the published method by<br>Schopfer and Schlapbach   |
| 5.4 | Method for the cross-coupling of aryl iodides to thiols developed by the Buchwald group   |
| 6.1 | The use of vinyl sulfides as synthetic intermediates in organic synthesis:<br>(a) enolate equivalent, (b) cyclopentanones and (c) cyclopentanes   |
| 6.2 | LB 11058 an antimicrobial agent active towards multidrug-resistant bacteria which contains a vinyl sulfide  |
| 6.3 | Various methods for the synthesis of vinyl sulfides: (a) vinyl sulfides via<br>the Wittig reaction and (b) either the radical initiated addition of a thiol<br>to an alkyne or the transition-metal mediated addition of a thiol to an<br>alkyne  |
| 6.4 | A comparison of <i>well-defined</i> copper(I) complexes, copper(I) salts and additives as catalysts for the cross-coupling of thiophenol and ( <i>E</i> )-1-iodooctene. The lines drawn are for visual reference only   |
| 7.1 | Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions developed by the D.V. Group82   |

# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| acac               | - 2,4-pentanedione  |
|--------------------|---|
| bipy               | - 2,2'-bipyridine   |
| dba                | - dibenzylideneacetone  |
| DBU                | - 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene                                      |
| DIBAL-H            | - diisobutyl aluminium hydride  |
| DMPU               | - 1,3-dimethyl hexahydro-2-pyrimidinone                                   |
| DMSO               | - dimethyl sulfoxide  |
| DPEPhos            | - (Oxydi-2,1-phenylene)bis(diphenylphosphine)                             |
| GC                 | - Gas Chromatography  |
| HMPA               | - hexamethyl phosphoramide  |
| neocup             | - 2,9-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline  |
| P <sub>2</sub> -Et | -1-Ethyl-2,2,4,4,4-pentakis(dimethylamino)- $2\lambda^5$ , $4\lambda^5$ - |
|                    | catenadi(phosphazene)   |
| phen               | - 1,10-phenanthroline   |
| PPh <sub>3</sub>   | - triphenylphosphine  |
| R-(+)-Tol-BINAP    | - (R)-(+)-2,2'-bis(di-p-tolylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl                   |
| TLC                | - thin layer chromatography   |

#### **CHAPTER 1**

#### PROLOGUE

#### **<u>1.1 Introduction</u>**:

Carbon-carbon and carbon-heteroatom bonds are found in many compounds that exhibit important biological, pharmaceutical and materials properties.<sup>1-4</sup> Due to the importance of these bonds, there has been a need to develop mild and general methods for their synthesis.<sup>5-7</sup> Classically, the synthesis of these bonds involved nucleophilic aromatic substitution reactions, which required the use of electron-deficient aryl halides or N<sub>2</sub> as a leaving group. The discovery of transition-metal mediated reactions for the synthesis of carbon-carbon and carbon-heteroatom bonds was an important discovery for synthetic chemists. Most prevalent among these methods are the palladium(0)-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions such as the Heck reaction, Sonogashira-Miyaura reaction, the Suzuki reaction and the Hartwig-Buchwald coupling (Figure 1.1).<sup>8</sup> These palladium(0)-based methods are mild, tolerate a variety of functional groups and provide reproducible yields.

Although these palladium(0)-based reactions are routinely used in organic synthesis, it is not uncommon to find substrates that are incompatible with the published procedures. Examples of substrates that do not cross-couple well with palladium(0)-catalysts include aryl halides that are substituted in the *ortho*-position or contain electron-donating groups, secondary alcohols, active methylene compounds, heterocycles and aryl selenols. Furthermore, there is a lack of tolerance for certain functional groups such as amides, amines, alcohols and carboxylic acids.<sup>9-11</sup>

Heck Reaction:

Sonogashira-Miyaura Reaction:



Suzuki Reaction:



Hartwig-Buchwald Coupling:



Figure 1.1: Various Palladium(0)-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions.

Prior to the discovery of these palladium(0)-based reactions, copper-mediated reactions such as the Ullmann reaction and the Castro-Stevens coupling were used for the formation of these carbon-carbon and carbon-heteroatom bonds (Figure 1.2).<sup>12-15</sup> These reactions are known to suffer from some drawbacks, which include poor solubility of the copper salts, high reaction temperatures (>180 °C), the need for stoichiometric or in certain instances greater than stoichiometric amounts of copper, low functional group tolerance and irreproducible results.<sup>16, 17</sup> Despite these drawbacks the copper-based cross-coupling reactions remain the method of choice in large industrial-scale reactions and have been successfully used where the palladium methods have failed.<sup>16, 18, 19</sup> If the limitations of the copper-based methods can be addressed, then it may be feasible to provide complementary or alternative methods to the current palladium(0) chemistry.



Figure 1.2: Examples of the Ullmann reactions and the Castro-Stevens coupling reaction.

In the literature, observations have been made which indicate that the traditional copper protocols can be improved if the solubility of the copper salts can be increased. In 1964, Harold Weingarten noted that an impurity in his solvent led to increased reaction rates in the coupling of potassium phenoxide and bromobenzene.<sup>20</sup> A thorough examination of this impurity revealed that it was a diester and Weingarten hypothesized that this ester was increasing the solubility of the catalyst. In 1975, Cohen reported on the homocoupling of *o*-bromonitrobenzene at room temperature with a copper(I) salt (copper(I) trifluoromethanesulfonate) that was soluble in the reaction solvent of acetone and ammonia.<sup>21</sup> Moreover, in 1987 Paine reported that the catalytically active species in the Ullmann reaction is a soluble cuprous ion.<sup>22</sup> In 1993, Capdevielle reported on the copper-catalyzed methanolysis of aryl bromides.<sup>23</sup> Similar to Weingarten, he observed that the use of various esters increases the reaction rate. These examples demonstrate that it is feasible in improve the conditions of the traditional Ullmann reaction.

More recently in 1997, Buchwald demonstrated the cross-coupling of phenols with aryl bromides in toluene at 110  $^{\circ}$ C using the soluble copper complex copper(I) trifluoromethanesulfonate–benzene with 1-napthoic acid and ethyl acetate as additives and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> as a base.<sup>24</sup> This report on the synthesis of diaryl ethers is exemplified by the

following aspects: (a) the use of a catalytic amount of copper rather than the stoichiometric (or greater) amounts required for the traditional copper-based methods and (b) it avoided the use of air-sensitive and expensive ligands that are required with the established palladium methodology. Shortly thereafter in 1999, Goodbrand had demonstrated the rate accelerating effects of 1,10-phenanthroline as an additive in the copper-catalyzed synthesis of triarylamines.<sup>25</sup>

Based on these prior examples, our group began a study of using copper(I) complexes as catalysts for cross-coupling reactions. These complexes are soluble in a variety of organic solvents and bear ligands that have been shown to be effective as additives in the modern copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions. Promising results were first obtained in the synthesis of both diaryl ethers and triarylamines using Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>Br as the catalyst (Figure 1.3).<sup>19, 26</sup> Thus providing examples that these copper(I) complexes can be used catalytically in Ullmann-type reactions under mild reaction conditions.

This dissertation will describe the expansion of our copper-based methodologies through the use of soluble copper(I) complexes as catalysts in a variety of cross-coupling reactions. It will also demonstrate that the reaction conditions of the traditional coppermediated reactions can be greatly improved. These newly discovered reactions are general, tolerate a variety of functional groups and substrates, avoids the use of expensive and/or air-sensitive additives and overcomes some of the limitations of the palladium(0)-catalyzed analogues. Table 1.1 lists the reactions that are known to occur with Ullmann conditions, modified Ullmann conditions and palladium catalysis as of 2000. We decided to initially focus on areas where there is a deficiency of literature precedences for Ullmann type reactions.

**Table 1.1:** Cross-coupling reactions known to be mediated by palladium, traditional Ullmann conditions, and modified Ullmann reaction conditions. Selected examples are given.

| Cross-Coupling Reaction   | Palladium | Ullmann | Modified<br>Ullmann |
|---|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| $ + \bigcirc^X \rightarrow \bigcirc = \bigcirc$   | 27        | 14, 15  | 28                  |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | 29-33     | 16      | 34                  |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c } & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & $  | 31, 35    | 16      | 19, 25, 36, 37      |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$  | 32        | 16, 38  | 24, 26              |
| $\begin{bmatrix} R_{NH} & & \\ R' & + & \\ R' & & R_{N} \\ R' & \\ R$   | 31        | 16      | 16                  |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | 39        | 16, 38  | ×                   |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$  | 30        | 16      | ×                   |
| $ \begin{array}{c} & & \\ & & $ | 40        | ×       | ×                   |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$  | 41        | 42      | 42                  |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | 40        | ×       | ×                   |
| $\boxed{\begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | 40        | ×       | ×                   |
| $\begin{array}{cccc} & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & $  | 43        | ×       | ×                   |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$  | 44        | ×       | 45                  |

Key: Green check – reaction known to exist with good reaction conditions Yellow check – reaction known to exist but reactions are limited Red "X" – reaction is not known to exist



**Figure 1.3**: Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions for the synthesis of (a) diaryl ethers and (b) triarylamines developed by the DV group.

Chapter 2 concentrates on the development of a copper-catalyzed synthesis of diarylacetylenes through the cross-coupling of aryl iodides and phenylacetylene. Previous copper-based methods for this transformation either required the use of a stoichiometric amount of copper or failed to establish the scope and functional group tolerance of the method. Our method addresses these two issues by demonstrating that a copper(I) complex can be used catalytically while tolerating a variety of functional groups on the aryl iodide.

In Chapter 3, we apply the method developed for the synthesis of diarylacetylenes and apply it towards a biological and pharmaceutically important class of compounds, 2arylbenzo[*b*]furans. This approach involves a domino cross-coupling reaction and 5endo-dig cyclization. We demonstrate that a wide-range of 2-aryl-benzo[*b*]furans can be synthesized in one-step in good yields. There is a high tolerance of functional groups and unlike other metal-mediated approaches avoids the use of palladium.

In Chapter 4 we extend our aryl acetylene methodology to include vinyl iodides. The 1,3-enyne moiety is important class of compounds and we developed a mild, and general method for their synthesis. Through a copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction between acetylenes and vinyl iodides, we synthesized a wide-range of 1,3-enynes in very good yields. This method tolerated an extensive amount of functional groups and substrates with full retention of the vinyl iodide's geometry.

Chapter 5 describes the formation of carbon-sulfur bonds via a copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction between thiols and aryl iodides. This methodology is an improvement of the previously reported methods for the formation of these bonds. Our methodology includes a wide-range of aryl iodides and both aryl and alkyl thiols can be used. The protocol tolerates a variety of functional groups and substrates. This method also avoids the use of expensive additives and bases which are required for similar transition-metal catalyzed reactions.

Finally in Chapter 6, we apply our aryl sulfide methodology towards the synthesis of vinyl sulfides. This is achieved through a cross-coupling reaction between a wide range of thiols and vinyl iodides. The desired vinyl sulfides are obtained in excellent yields with short reaction times and a low catalytic amount of copper. The geometry of the starting vinyl iodide is retained and the scope of the method is described through the functional group and substrate tolerance. This method is also mild, and avoids the use of palladium and air sensitive and/or expensive additives.

### **<u>1.2 References</u>:**

- 1. Hong, Y. P.; Tanoury, G. J.; Wilkinson, H. S.; Bakale, R. P.; Wald, S. A.; Senanayake, C. H., "Palladium catalyzed amination of 2-chloro-1,3-azole derivatives: Mild entry to potent H-1-antihistaminic norastemizole." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 5607-5610.
- Hong, Y. P.; Senanayake, C. H.; Xiang, T. J.; Vandenbossche, C. P.; Tanoury, G. J.; Bakale, R. P.; Wald, S. A., "Remarkably selective palladium-catalyzed amination process: Rapid assembly of multiamino based structures." *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1998, *39*, 3121-3124.
- 3. Belfield, A. J.; Brown, G. R.; Foubister, A. J., "Recent synthetic advances in the nucleophilic amination of benzenes." *Tetrahedron* **1999**, *55*, 11399-11428.
- 4. Fagan, P. J.; Hauptman, E.; Shapiro, R.; Casalnuovo, A., "Using intelligent/random library screening to design focused libraries for the optimization of homogeneous catalysts: Ullmann ether formation." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 5043-5051.
- 5. Beller, M., "Palladium-Catalyzed Amination of Aryl Halides Catalysts on New Routes to Known Targets." *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **1995,** *34*, 1316-1317.
- 6. Sturmer, R., "Take the right catalyst: Palladium-catalyzed C-C, C-N, and C-O bond formation on chloroarenes." *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **1999**, *38*, 3307-3308.
- 7. Sawyer, J. S., "Recent advances in diaryl ether synthesis." *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 5045-5065.
- 8. Diederich, F., *Metal-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling Reactions*. Wiley-VCH: New York, 1997.
- 9. Olivera, R.; SanMartin, R.; Churruca, F.; Dominguez, E., "Revisiting the Ullmann-ether reaction: A concise and amenable synthesis of novel dibenzoxepino[4,5-d]pyrazoles by intramolecular etheration of 4,5-(0,0 '- halohydroxy)arylpyrazoles." *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 7215-7225.

- Ezquerra, J.; Pedregal, C.; Lamas, C.; Barluenga, J.; Perez, M.; GarciaMartin, M. A.; Gonzalez, J. M., "Efficient reagents for the synthesis of 5-, 7-, and 5,7- substituted indoles starting from aromatic amines: Scope and limitations." *J. Org. Chem.* 1996, *61*, 5804-5812.
- 11. Hennessy, E. J.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general and mild copper-catalyzed arylation of diethyl malonate." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 269-272.
- 12. Ley, S. V.; Thomas, A. W., "Modern synthetic methods for copper-mediated C(aryl)-O, C(aryl)-N, and C(aryl)-S bond formation." *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2003**, *42*, 5400-5449.
- Kunz, K.; Scholz, U.; Ganzer, D., "Renaissance of Ullmann and Goldberg reactions - Progress in copper catalyzed C-N-, C-O- and C-S-coupling." *Synlett* 2003, 2428-2439.
- 14. Stephens, R. D.; Castro, C. E., "Substitutions by Ligands of Low Valent Transition Metals. A Preparation of Tolanes and Heterocyclics from Aryl Iodides and Cuprous Acetylides." *J. Org. Chem.* **1963**, *28*, 2163.
- 15. Stephens, R. D.; Castro, C. E., "Substitution of Aryl Iodides with Cuprous Acetylides. A Synthesis of Tolanes and Heterocyclics." *J. Org. Chem.* **1963**, *28*, 3313-3315.
- 16. Lindley, J., "Copper Assisted Nucleophilic-Substitution of Aryl Halogen." *Tetrahedron* **1984**, *40*, 1433-1456.
- 17. Fanta, P. E., "Ullmann Synthesis of Biaryls." Synthesis 1974, 9-21.
- 18. Katritzky, A. R.; Fali, C. N.; Li, J. Q., "General and efficient approaches to fused [1,2-alpha]pyrroles and [1,2-alpha]indoles." *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 4148-4154.
- 19. Gujadhur, R.; Venkataraman, D.; Kintigh, J. T., "Formation of aryl-nitrogen bonds using a soluble copper(I) catalyst." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 4791-4793.
- 20. Weingarten, H., "Mechanism of Ullmann Condensation." J. Org. Chem. **1964**, 29, 3624-3626.

- 21. Cohen, T.; Tirpak, J. G., "Rapid, Room-Temperature Ullmann-Type Couplings and Ammonolyses of Activated Aryl Halides in Homogeneous Solutions Containing Copper (I) Ions." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1975**, 143-146.
- Paine, A. J., "Mechanisms and Models for Copper Mediated Nucleophilic Aromatic-Substitution.2. A Single Catalytic Species from 3 Different Oxidation-States of Copper in an Ullmann Synthesis of Triarylamines." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1987, 109, 1496-1502.
- 23. Capdevielle, P.; Maumy, M., "Esters Are Effective Cocatalysts in Copper-Catalyzed Methanolysis of Aryl Bromides." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 1007-1010.
- 24. Marcoux, J. F.; Doye, S.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general copper-catalyzed synthesis of diaryl ethers." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 10539-10540.
- 25. Goodbrand, H. B.; Hu, N. X., "Ligand-accelerated catalysis of the Ullmann condensation: Application to hole conducting triarylamines." *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, 64, 670-674.
- 26. Gujadhur, R.; Venkataraman, D., "Synthesis of diaryl ethers using an easy-toprepare, air-stable, soluble copper(I) catalyst." *Synthetic. Commun.* **2001**, *31*, 2865-2879.
- 27. Sonogashira, K.; Tohda, Y.; Hagihara, N., "A Conveniet Synthesis of Acetylenes: Catalytic Substitutions of Acetylenic Hydrogen With Bromoalkenes, Iodoarenes, and Bromopyridines." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1975**, *50*, 4467-4470.
- 28. Miura, M.; Okuro, K.; Furuune, M.; Enna, M.; Nomura, M., "Synthesis of Aryland Vinylacetylene Derivatives by Copper-Catalyzed Reaction of Aryl and Vinyl Iodides with Terminal Alkynes." *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 4716-4721.
- 29. Schopfer, U.; Schlapbach, A., "A General Palladium-Catalyzed Synthesis of Aromatic and Heteroaromatic Thioethers." *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 3069-3073.
- 30. Zheng, N.; McWilliams, J. C.; Flietz, F. J.; Armstrong III, J. D.; Volante, R. P., "Palldium-Catalyzed Synthesis of Aryl Sulfides from Aryl Triflates." *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 9606-9607.

- 31. Hartwig, J. F.; Hamann, B. C., "Sterically hindered chelating alkyl phosphines provide large rate accelerations in palladium-catalyzed amination of aryl iodides, bromides, and chlorides, and the first amination of aryl tosylates." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 7369-7370.
- 32. Hartwig, J. F., "Carbon-Heteroatom Bond-Forming Reductive Eliminations of Amines, Ethers, and Sulfides." *Acc. Chem. Res* **1998**, *31*, 852-860.
- 33. Migita, T.; Shimizu, T.; Asami, Y.; Shiobara, J.; Kato, Y.; Kosugi, M., "The Palladium Catalyzed Nucleophilic Substitution of Aryl Halides by Thiolate Anions." *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1980**, *53*, 1385-1389.
- 34. Palomo, C.; Oiarbide, M.; Lopez, R.; Gomez-Bengoa, E., "Phosphazene Bases for the Preparation of Biaryl Thioethers from Aryl Iodides and Arenethiols." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 1283-1286.
- 35. Buchwald, S. L.; Ali, H. M., "An Improved Method for the Palladium-Catalyzed Amination of Aryl Iodides." *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 2560-2565.
- 36. Buchwald, S. L.; Wolter, M.; Klapars, A., "Synthesis of *N*-Aryl Hrydrazines by Copper-Catalyzed Coupling of Hydrazines with Aryl Halides." *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 3803-3805.
- 37. Buchwald, S. L.; Klapars, A.; Antilla, J. C.; Huang, X., "A General and Efficient Copper Catalyst for the Amidation of Aryl Halides and the *N*-Arylation of Nitrogen Heterocycles." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 7727-7729.
- 38. Shvartsberg, M. S.; Moroz, A. A., "The Ullmann Ether Condensation." *Russ. Chem. Rev.* **1974**, *43*, 679-689.
- 39. Hartwig, J. F.; Mann, G., "Palladium alkoxides: Potential intermediacy in catalytic amination, reductive elimination of ethers, and catalytic etheration. Comments on alcohol elimination from Ir(III)." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 13109-13110.
- 40. Diederich, F., *Metal-catalyzed Cross-coupling Reactions*. John Wiely & Sons Inc.: New York, 1998.

- 41. Kuroboshi, M.; Waki, Y.; Tanaka, H., "Tetrakis(dimethylamino)ethylene (TDAE)-Pd promoted reductive homocoupling of aryl halides." *Synlett* **2002**, 637-639.
- 42. Lemaire, M.; Hassan, J.; Se'vignon, M.; Gozzi, C.; Schulz, E., "Aryl-Aryl Bond Formation One Century after the Discovery of the Ullmann Reaction." *Chem. Rev.* **2002**, *102*, 1359-1469.
- 43. Herd, O.; Hessler, A.; Hingst, M.; Tepper, M.; Stelzer, O., "Water soluble phosphines.8. Palladium-catalyzed P-C cross coupling reactions between primary or secondary phosphines and functional aryliodides A novel synthetic route to water soluble phosphines." *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1996**, *522*, 69-76.
- 44. Stille, J. K.; Sheffy, F. K., "Palladium-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling of Allyl Halides with Organotins." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1983**, *105*, 7173-7175.
- 45. Liebeskind, L. S.; Allred, G. D., "Copper-Mediated Cross-Coupling of Organostannanes with Orgainc Iodides at or below Room Temperature." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 2748-2749.

#### **CHAPTER 2**

### **COPPER-CATALYZED SYNTHESIS OF DIARYLACETYLENES**

#### **2.1 Introduction:**

Acetylene-based compounds are of known importance throughout synthetic chemistry. The [2+2+2] cyclotrimerization of alkynes is important reaction that can afford hexasubstituted benzenes in one step.<sup>1-5</sup> They have been shown to be useful intermediates in the synthesis of naturally occurring and biologically active compounds such as dehydrotremetone,<sup>6</sup> lunularic acid<sup>7</sup> and cicerfuran<sup>8</sup> (Figure 2.1). The acetylene moiety has also been used in compounds that have shown to exhibit interesting electronic, optical and other materials-based properties.<sup>9-15</sup> Many acetylenic-based compounds have been examined for use as molecular wires and nonlinear optics.<sup>16, 17</sup>



**Figure 2.1**: The use of acetylenes as intermediates in the synthesis of the naturally occurring compounds (a) cicerfuran, a compound found to protect wild chick peas from *Fugarium* wilt (b) lunularic acid, an inhibitor of angiogenesis and (c) dehydrotremetone, a natural compound found in white snake root.

#### 2.2 Background:

One of the first metal-mediated synthesis of diarylacetylenes was reported by Castro and Stevens in 1963 (Figure 2.2).<sup>18, 19</sup> This involved the cross-coupling of aryl iodides with a preformed cuprous phenylacetylide in refluxing pyridine. Shortly thereafter in 1975, Sonogashira developed a palladium-catalyzed coupling reaction between aryl halides and aryl acetylenes using copper(I) iodide as a co-catalyst.<sup>20</sup> This method was an improvement over Castro and Stevens method since the role of the transition metal was now catalytic. The advent of this palladium/copper catalyzed method has greatly improved the reaction conditions and functional group tolerance and is currently the method of choice for the synthesis of a variety of diarylacetylenes.<sup>21</sup> However, homocoupling of the acetylene is an observed side product in certain Sonogashira reactions.<sup>22</sup> In 1992, Miura and coworkers demonstrated the first coppercatalyzed coupling of a limited range of aryl and vinyl iodides with acetylenes using copper iodide and triphenylphosphine as an additive in DMF to produce aryl and vinyl acetylene derivatives.<sup>23, 24</sup> Miura's work demonstrated that copper alone can catalyze the cross-coupling of acetylenes and aryl iodides.

Figure 2.2: An example of the Castro-Stevens coupling reaction.

#### **<u>2.3 [Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>Br] as a catalyst for diarylacetylene synthesis:</u>**

Due to the early success of our group's ability to develop protocols for the formation of C-O and C-N bonds,<sup>25, 26</sup> we decided to see if this chemistry can be extended to acetylenes. Starting with [Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>Br] as the catalyst, its ability to catalyze the

coupling of iodobenzene and phenylacetylene with various bases in toluene at 110 °C for 24 hours was examined (Figure 2.3). By screening a variety of bases and checking the reaction by TLC, the desired product, diphenylacetylene, was observed. However, large amounts of starting material remained and the yield was estimated to be less than 50%. It was observed that the best base for the coupling reaction using  $[Cu(PPh_3)_3Br]$  as the catalyst was K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. Other bases such as Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and K<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> appeared less effective. Other bases that were tried but were found to be ineffective were KO*t*Bu and Et<sub>3</sub>N. The effect of the solvent was also examined with this catalyst using K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> as the base. After this initial screening process it was shown that  $[Cu(PPh_3)_3Br]$  was not as effective as a catalyst as we had hoped.



**Figure 2.3:** Early attempts at developing a copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction of iodobenzene and phenylacetylene using [Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>Br] as the catalyst.

#### **2.4 Improved success with [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] as the catalyst:**

In 1999, Goodbrand had noted the rate accelerating effects of using 1,10phenanthroline as an additive in the copper-catalyzed synthesis of triarylamines.<sup>27</sup> 1,10phenanthroline (phen) and 2,9-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline (neocup) are known chealtors of copper and could be used as ligands in copper(I) complexes.<sup>28, 29</sup> Therefore, we synthesized both [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] and [Cu(neocup)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] from [Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)Br] (Figure 2.4). These complexes are soluble in a variety of organic solvents and are stable under ambient conditions. I then examined the efficacy of both [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] and [Cu(neocup)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] to catalyze the coupling reaction seen in Figure 2.3 using K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> as the base. A dramatic improvement over [Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>Br] was made when [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] was used as the catalyst. GC analysis of the reaction showed that almost all of the starting acetylene was consumed within 24 hours. Surprisingly, a similar complex, [Cu(neocup)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br], was very ineffective at catalyzing the reaction. Therefore, using [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] a variety of bases and solvents were screened to develop an optimized procedure (Table 2.1).



**Figure 2.4:** The synthesis of both [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] and [Cu(neocup)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] using [Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>Br] as the precursor complex.

From Table 2.1 it can be seen that for the cross-coupling of iodobenzene and phenylacetylene the optimal conditions are as follows: 10 mol% [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br], 2.0 equivalents of  $K_2CO_3$  as the base in Toluene at 110 °C for 24 hours. Running the reaction at a lower temperature of 70 °C and decreasing the equivalents of base to 1.0 had negative effects on the yield. A series of control reactions were also performed and it was found that the reaction fails in the absence of either base or catalyst. Furthermore, with the use of the copper(I) salt CuI or CuI and 1,10-phenanthroline as an additive the reaction fails. This demonstrates the necessity of using well-defined complexes for this coupling reaction.

**Table 2.1:** Optimization of both base and solvent using [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] as the catalyst for the synthesis of diphenylacetylene.

| Catalyst (mol%)                    | Base (eq.)                           | Solvent (°C)  | Result <sup>a</sup> |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| [Cu(phen)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] (5)  | K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> (1.0) | DMF (70)      | N.R.                |
| [Cu(phen)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] (5)  | K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> (1.0) | THF (70)      | <5%                 |
| [Cu(phen)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] (5)  | KOtBu (1.0)                          | Toluene (70)  | N.R.                |
| [Cu(phen)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] (10) | K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> (2.0) | Toluene (70)  | 10-15%              |
| [Cu(phen)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] (10) | K <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> (2.0) | Toluene (110) | 50%                 |
| [Cu(phen)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] (10) | CsF (2.0)                            | Toluene (110) | 60-70%              |
| None                               | $K_2CO_3(2.0)$                       | Toluene (110) | N.R.                |
| [Cu(phen)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] (10) | None                                 | Toluene (110) | N.R.                |
| [Cu(phen)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br] (10) | $K_2CO_3(2.0)$                       | Toluene (110) | 80-90%              |
| CuI / 1,10-phenanthroline          | K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> (2.0) | Toluene (110) | <5%                 |
| CuI                                | K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> (2.0) | Toluene (110) | N.R.                |

<sup>a</sup>GC estimates based on optimal reaction

### **2.5 Results using optimal conditions:**

Using the abovementioned optimal conditions, we investigated the effect of having both electron-donating and electron-withdrawing groups on the aryl halide (Table 2.2). As seen in Table 2.2 the protocol tolerated a wide variety of aryl iodides. Electrondonating groups (Table 2.2 entries 2-5) and electron-withdrawing groups (Table 2.2 entries 6-8) were successfully coupled to phenylacetylene in good to excellent yields. Furthermore, aryl iodides that were substituted in the ortho position (Table 2.2 entries 3,5 and 7) showed only a slight decrease in yield when compared with the para substituted

analogue. Also, base sensitive functional groups such a methyl ketone (Table 2.2 entry 8) and an ester (Table 2.2 entries 6 and 7) were well tolerated.

| R     | +           | 10 mol% Cu(phen)(Ph <sub>3</sub> P)Br<br>2.0 eq K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub><br>Toluene, 110 °C R |                    |
|-------|-------------|---|--------------------|
| Entry | Aryl lodide | Product   | Isolated Yield (%) |
| 1     |             |   | 80                 |
| 2     |             |   | 74                 |
| 3     |             |   | 71                 |
| 4     |             |   | 97                 |
| 5     |             |   | 70                 |
| 6     |             |   | 89                 |
| 7     |             |   | 76                 |
| 8     |             | °   | 85                 |

**Table 2.2:** The cross-coupling reaction of a variety of aryl iodides and phenylacetylene using the optimized protocol.

## **2.6 Discovering a more active catalyst** [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub>:

After the development of the method for the cross-coupling of aryl iodides and phenylacetylene described above, our group had synthesized additional copper(I)

complexes bearing bidentate nitrogen-based ligands. To determine if a more active complex was available I monitored the formation of diphenylacetylene over time (Figure 2.5). We discovered that the most active catalyst was  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3$  ( $\bigtriangledown$  in Figure 2.5).  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)Br]$  ( $\bigcirc$ ) was slightly less effective and the use of  $[Cu(PPh_3)_3Br]$  ( $\Box$ ) resulted in only 40% conversion to the desired product in 24 hours. Surprisingly, complexes such as  $[Cu(neocup)(PPh_3)Br]$  ( $\diamondsuit$ ) and  $[Cu(bipy)(PPh_3)Br]$  ( $\bigtriangleup$ ) (bipy = 2,2'-bipyridine) were found to be much less effective at catalyzing this reaction. Based on the screening of these newer complexes we now suggest the use of  $[Cu(phen)PPh_3)_2]NO_3$  as the catalyst of choice for the cross-coupling of aryl iodides and phenylacetylene. The synthesis of this new complex from  $[Cu(PPh_3)_2NO_3]$  can be seen in Figure 2.6 and the single crystal X-ray structure can be seen in Figure 2.7.

#### 2.7 Conclusions:

In summary, we have developed a protocol for the cross-coupling of aryl iodides and phenylacetylene using 10 mol% [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] as the catalyst, 2.0 equivalents of  $K_2CO_3$  as the base in toluene.<sup>30</sup> This method tolerates a wide-variety of functional groups including electron-withdrawing, electron-donating and base sensitive groups. After this protocol was published, we discovered that [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> is a more active catalyst for the same cross-coupling reaction. Furthermore, this method does not require the use of palladium and/or air-sensitive and expensive phosphine ligands.



**Figure 2.5:** The activity of a variety of copper(I) complexes as catalysts for the crosscoupling of iodobenzene and phenylacetylene. (Note: the lines are drawn for visual reference only.)



Figure 2.6: The synthesis of [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> from [Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>].



**Figure 2.7**: Single crystal X-ray structure of [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> (2).

### **<u>2.8 References</u>**:

- 1. Lautens, M.; Klute, W.; Tam, W., "Transition metal-mediated cycloaddition reactions." *Chem. Rev.* **1996**, *96*, 49-92.
- 2. Grigg, R.; Scott, R.; Stevenson, P., "Rhodium-Catalyzed 2+2+2 -Cycloadditions of Acetylenes." *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1988**, 1357-1364.
- 3. Lecker, S. H.; Nguyen, N. H.; Vollhardt, K. P. C., "Cobalt-Catalyzed One-Step Assembly of B-Ring Aromatic Steroids from Acyclic Precursors." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1986**, *108*, 856-858.
- 4. Vollhardt, K. P. C., "Cobalt-Mediated 2+2+2 -Cycloadditions a Maturing Synthetic Strategy." *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **1984**, *23*, 539-556.
- 5. Grigg, R.; Scott, R.; Stevenson, P., "Rhodium Catalyzed 2+2+2 Cyclo-Additions of Acetylenes." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1982**, *23*, 2691-2692.
- 6. Furstner, A.; Seidel, G., "Palladium-Catalyzed Arylation of Polar Organometallics Mediated by 9-Methoxy-9-Borabicyclo 3.3.1 Nonane - Suzuki Reactions of Extended Scope." *Tetrahedron* **1995**, *51*, 11165-11176.

- 7. Fuerstner, A.; Nikolakis, K., "Ethynylation of aryl halides by a modified Suzuki reaction. Application to the syntheses of combretastatin A-4, A-5, and lunularic acid." *Liebigs Ann. Chem.* **1996**, 2107-2113.
- 8. Novak, Z.; Timari, G.; Kotschy, A., "The first total synthesis of Cicerfuran utilizing a one-pot synthesis of hydroxylated benzofurans." *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 7509-7513.
- 9. Nielsen, M. B.; Moonen, N. N. P.; Boudon, C.; Gisselbrecht, J.-P.; Seiler, P.; Gross, M.; Diederich, F., "Tetrathiafulvalene-acetylene scaffolding: new  $\pi$ -electron systems for advanced materials." *Chem. Commun.* **2001**, 1848-1849.
- 10. Mori, A.; Kondo, T.; Kato, T.; Nishihara, Y., "Palladium-catalyzed crosscoupling polycondensation of bisalkynes with dihaloarenes activated by tetrabutylammonium hydroxide or silver(I) oxide." *Chem. Lett.* **2001**, 286-287.
- 11. Bunz, U. H. F., "Poly(aryleneethynylene)s: Syntheses, properties, structures, and applications." *Chem. Rev.* **2000**, *100*, 1605-1644.
- 12. Francke, V.; Mangel, T.; Mullen, K., "Synthesis of alpha,omega-difunctionalized oligo- and poly(p-phenyleneethynylene)s." *Macromolecules* **1998**, *31*, 2447-2453.
- 13. Sun, R.; Masuda, T.; Kobayashi, T., "Visible electroluminescence of polyacetylene derivatives." *Synthetic Metals* **1997**, *91*, 301-303.
- 14. Ziener, U.; Godt, A., "Synthesis and characterization of monodisperse oligo(phenyleneethynylene)s." *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 6137-6143.
- Tour, J. M.; Jones, L.; Pearson, D. L.; Lamba, J. J. S.; Burgin, T. P.; Whitesides, G. M.; Allara, D. L.; Parikh, A. N.; Atre, S. V., "Self-Assembled Monolayers and Multilayers of Conjugated Thiols, Alpha,Omega-Dithiols, and Thioacetyl-Containing Adsorbates - Understanding Attachments between Potential Molecular Wires and Gold Surfaces." J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 9529-9534.
- 16. Bumm, L. A.; Arnold, J. J.; Cygan, M. T.; Dunbar, T. D.; Burgin, T. P.; Jones, L.; Allara, D. L.; Tour, J. M.; Weiss, P. S., "Are single molecular wires conducting?" *Science* **1996**, *271*, 1705-1707.

- 17. Moroni, M.; Lemoigne, J.; Luzzati, S., "Rigid-Rod Conjugated Polymers for Nonlinear Optics.1. Characterization and Linear Optical-Properties of Poly(Aryleneethynylene) Derivatives." *Macromolecules* **1994**, *27*, 562-571.
- 18. Stephens, R. D.; Castro, C. E., "Substitutions by Ligands of Low Valent Transition Metals. A Preparation of Tolanes and Heterocyclics from Aryl Iodides and Cuprous Acetylides." *J. Org. Chem.* **1963**, *28*, 2163.
- 19. Stephens, R. D.; Castro, C. E., "Substitution of Aryl Iodides with Cuprous Acetylides a Synthesis of Tolanes and Heterocyclics." *J. Org. Chem.* **1963**, *28*, 3313-3315.
- 20. Sonogashira, K.; Tohda, Y.; Hagihara, N., "Convenient Synthesis of Acetylenes Catalytic Substitutions of Acetylenic Hydrogen with Bromoalkenes, Iodoarenes, and Bromopyridines." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1975**, 4467-4470.
- 21. Negishi, E.; Anastasia, L., "Palladium-catalyzed alkynylation." *Chem. Rev.* 2003, *103*, 1979-2017.
- 22. Elangovan, A.; Wang, Y. H.; Ho, T. I., "Sonogashira coupling reaction with diminished homocoupling." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 1841-1844.
- 23. Okuro, K.; Furuune, M.; Enna, M.; Miura, M.; Nomura, M., "Synthesis of Arylacetylene and Vinylacetylene Derivatives by Copper-Catalyzed Reaction of Aryl and Vinyl Iodides with Terminal Alkynes." *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 4716-4721.
- 24. Okuro, K.; Furuune, M.; Miura, M.; Nomura, M., "Copper-Catalyzed Coupling Reaction of Aryl and Vinyl Halides with Terminal Alkynes." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 5363-5364.
- 25. Gujadhur, R.; Venkataraman, D.; Kintigh, J. T., "Formation of aryl-nitrogen bonds using a soluble copper(I) catalyst." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 4791-4793.
- 26. Gujadhur, R.; Venkataraman, D., "Synthesis of diaryl ethers using an easy-toprepare, air-stable, soluble copper(I) catalyst." *Synthetic. Commun.* **2001**, *31*, 2865-2879.
- 27. Goodbrand, H. B.; Hu, N. X., "Ligand-accelerated catalysis of the Ullmann condensation: Application to hole conducting triarylamines." *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, 64, 670-674.
- 28. Mohindru, A.; Fisher, J. M.; Rabinovitz, M., "2,9-Dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline (neocuproine): a potent, copper-dependent cytotoxin with anti-tumor activity." **1983**, *32*, 3627-32.
- 29. McCurdy, W. H.; Smith, G. F., "1:10-Phenanthroline and mono-, di-, tri-, and tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthrolines as chelated copper-complex cations." **1952**, *77*, 846-57.
- 30. Gujadhur, R. K.; Bates, C. G.; Venkataraman, D., "Formation of aryl-nitrogen, aryl-oxygen, and aryl-carbon bonds using well-defined copper(I)-based catalysts." *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 4315-4317.

#### **CHAPTER 3**

# SYNTHESIS OF 2-ARYL-BENZO[b]FURANS: VIA A COPPER-CATALYZED DOMINO CROSS-COUPLING REACTION AND 5-ENDO-DIG CYCLIZATION

# 3.1 Introduction:

Benzo[*b*]furans are prevalent in many compounds and natural products that have important biological properties<sup>1</sup> (Figure 3.1). These include: anti-tumor properties,<sup>2</sup> inhibition of protein phosphatase 1B,<sup>3</sup> 5-HT<sub>2</sub> and 5-HT<sub>3</sub> antagonist activity,<sup>4</sup> inhibition of 5-Lipoxygenase (5-LO),<sup>5</sup> and anti-fungal properties.<sup>6</sup> Pharmaceutically, these properties are relevant in the treatment for cancer, cardiovascular disease, type 2 diabetes, migraines, dementia, and anxiety.<sup>2, 5</sup>



**Figure 3.1:** 2-aryl-benzo[*b*]furans found to exist in nature: (a) Moracin C an antifungal produced by the mulberry *Morus alba* (b) ( $\pm$ )-Machicendiol, a naturally occurring compound found in the Extracts of *Machilus glaucescens*.

### 3.2 Background:

The current methods for the synthesis of benzo[*b*]furans include the dehydrative cyclization of  $\alpha$ -(phenoxy)-alkyl ketones, cyclofragmentation of oxiranes, acidic dehydration of *o*-hydroxybenzyl ketones, and base-mediated decarboxylation of *o*-acylphenoxyacetic acids and esters (Figure 3.2).<sup>7</sup> These traditional methods are often multi-step reactions, limited to a particular substrate and do not tolerate a variety of functional groups. More recently, palladium-based cross-coupling reactions with copper

iodide as a co-catalyst have been developed for the synthesis of benzofurans.<sup>8-18</sup> This is accomplished through a tandem Sonagashira coupling/5-*endo-dig* cyclization starting from either *o*-iodophenols or *o*-ethynylphenols. In comparison to the traditional methods, these palladium-based protocols offer increased functional group tolerance and improved yields of the desired benzo[*b*]furan.



**Figure 3.2:** The traditional methods of benzo[*b*]furan synthesis: (1) dehydrative cyclization of  $\alpha$ -(phenoxy)alkyl ketones, (2) cyclofragmentation of oxiranes (four steps), (3) acidic dehydration of *o*-hydroxybenzyl ketones and (4) base-mediated decarboxylation of *o*-acylphenoxyacetic acids and esters.

The use of copper has previously been shown to mediate the synthesis of benzo[*b*]furans. Castro and co-workers synthesized 2-phenyl-benzo[*b*]furan through the coupling reaction of cuprous phenylacetylene and *o*-iodophenol.<sup>19</sup> This procedure, however, requires the use of a stoichiometric amount of the preformed cuprous acetylide and refluxing pyridine. Owen and coworkers modified Castro's procedure using cuprous oxide (63 mol %) and various acetylenes, but this procedure still requires the use of refluxing pyridine and the amount of copper required is still high.<sup>20</sup> The scope and potential of these reactions have not been fully explored.

In recent years, our group,<sup>21-24</sup> the Buchwald group<sup>25-31</sup> and others<sup>32-35</sup> have been interested in developing copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions. In contrast to the traditional Ullmann coupling, these methods are mild and tolerate a wide range of functional groups. When compared to noble-metal catalysts, copper-based methods have an economic attractiveness and hence remain the reactions of choice in large and industrial scale reactions.

In chapter 2 we had shown that  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)Br]$  can be used as a catalyst for the coupling of phenylacetylene and iodobenzene using K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> as the base in toluene.<sup>22</sup> In an ongoing search for more active copper(I)-catalysts, we had prepared a variety of copper(I) complexes bearing bidentate nitrogen-based ligands and monitored the formation of diphenylacetylene over time (Figure 2.5). We discovered that the most active catalyst was  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3$ . Based on these findings we chose to use  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3$  as the catalyst for the coupling of o-iodophenols and aryl acetylenes to synthesize 2-aryl-benzo[b]furans.

## **<u>3.3 Optimization of the Base</u>**:

We then screened various bases using *o*-iodophenol and phenylacetylene as the reactants,  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3$  as the catalyst in toluene (Table 3.1). We found that  $Cs_2CO_3$  was the most effective base. Other bases such as  $K_3PO_4$ ,  $K_2CO_3$ , NaOtBu and KOtBu were less effective and Et<sub>3</sub>N was ineffective.

#### 3.4 Additional control experiments:

Through control experiments we found that CuI, CuBr or CuCl could not effectively catalyze the reaction and the conversion to 2-phenylbenzo[*b*]furan was 10%, 10%, and 20% respectively. Finally, 2-phenylbenzo[*b*]furan was not observed by GC when the reaction was run in either the absence of  $Cs_2CO_3$  or  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3$ . Based on these control experiments, we decided to use  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3$  as the catalyst,  $Cs_2CO_3$  as the base in toluene as the standard protocol to synthesize 2-aryl-benzo[*b*]furans from *o*-iodophenols and aryl acetylenes.

**Table 3.1:** Base effects on the copper(I) catalyzed synthesis of 2-aryl-benzo[b]furans.



| Base              | % conversion<br>(by GC) |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|
| $Cs_2CO_3$        | >95                     |  |
| $K_3PO_4$         | 67                      |  |
| $K_2CO_3$         | 53                      |  |
| KOt-Bu            | 40                      |  |
| NaOt-Bu           | 29                      |  |
| Et <sub>3</sub> N | 0                       |  |

# 3.5 Coupling *o*-iodophenol with various aryl acetylenes:

To examine the efficacy of our new protocol we first examined the coupling of a variety of aryl acetylenes with o-iodophenol (Table 3.2). Using our protocol, we were able to couple *o*-iodophenol with electron-rich and electron-poor aryl acetylenes in good to excellent yields (Table 3.2). Base-sensitive functional groups such as methyl ketones (entry 6, Table 3.2) and methyl esters (entry 7, Table 3.2) were tolerated by this protocol.

*Ortho*-substituted aryl acetylenes could also be coupled to *o*-iodophenol in good yields (entry 4 and 8, Table 3.2). Aryl acetylenes bearing an alkene as a substitutent could also be successfully coupled in good yields with no observed Heck-like coupling; the Heck reaction may be observed if a palladium-based system is used (entry 9, Table 3.2).

| Table 3.2: | Synthesis  | of   | 2-aryl-benzo[ <i>b</i> | b]furans | via | copper(I) | catalyzed | coupling | of | 0- |
|------------|------------|------|------------------------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|----------|----|----|
| iodophenol | and variou | s ar | yl acetylenes.         |          |     |           |           |          |    |    |

| но    | → + =-{→_R     | 10 mol% [Cu(phen)(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]NO <sub>3</sub><br>2.0 eq Cs <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub><br>Toluene, 110 °C |      |                   |
|-------|----------------|---|------|-------------------|
| entry | aryl acetylene | product   | time | isolated<br>yield |
| 1     |                |   | 24   | 92                |
| 2     | -<_>-=         |   | 24   | 64                |
| 3     | p-             |   | 24   | 62                |
| 4     |                |   | 48   | 77                |
| 5     |                | C≡N   | 24   | 77                |
| 6     | °              |   | 24   | 69                |
| 7     |                |   | 24   | 67                |
| 8     |                |   | 48   | 91                |
| 9     |                |   | 24   | 68                |

## 3.6 Coupling of phenylacetylene with various *o*-iodophenols:

We had also successfully coupled a variety of 4-substituted-*o*-iodophenols with phenylacetylene in good to excellent yields (Table 3.3). The potential for further functionalization of the benzo[*b*]furan skeleton is made possible by the incorporation of a terminal alkene, bromine, and chlorine groups (entry 9, Table 3.2 and entries 4 and 5, Table 3.3 respectively). Our observed yields are comparable to, and in some cases better than, the yields reported using palladium-catalyzed reactions.

**Table 3.3:** Synthesis of 2-aryl-benzo[*b*]furans *via* copper(I) catalyzed coupling of phenylacetylene and various 4-substituted-*o*-iodophenols.

| но    | $\sum_{R} + = - \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{10 \text{ m}}{2.0 \text{ c}} \right)$ | hol% [Cu(phen)(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]NO <sub>3</sub><br>eq Cs <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> $R_{1}^{f}$<br>ene, 110 °C |      |                   |
|-------|--|--|------|-------------------|
| entry | iodophenol   | product  | time | isolated<br>yield |
| 1     | HO-CEN   | N <sub>SC</sub>  | 24   | 96                |
| 2     | HO-Br  | Br   | 24   | 86                |
| 3     | НО-СІ  |  | 24   | 90                |
| 4     | HO-Ph  | Ph<br>0  | 24   | 79                |
| 5     | но-  |  | 24   | 80                |
| 6     | но   |  | 24   | 85                |

## 3.7 Conclusions:

Using our protocol, we were able to couple *o*-iodophenol with electron-rich and electron-poor aryl acetylenes in good to excellent yields (Table 3.2). Base-sensitive functional groups such as methyl ketones (entry 6, Table 3.2) and methyl esters (entry 7, Table 3.2) were tolerated by this protocol. *Ortho*-substituted aryl acetylenes could also be coupled to *o*-iodophenol in good yields (entry 4 and 8, Table 3.2). Aryl acetylenes bearing an alkene as a substitutent could also be successfully coupled in good yields with no observed Heck-like coupling; the Heck reaction may be observed if a palladium-based system is used (entry 9, Table 3.2). Furthermore, we successfully coupled a variety of 4-substituted-*o*-iodophenols with phenylacetylene in good to excellent yields (Table 3.3). The potential for further functionalization of the benzo[*b*]furan skeleton is made possible by the incorporation of a terminal alkene, bromine, and chlorine groups (entry 9, Table 3.2 and entries 4 and 5, Table 3.3 respectively). Our observed yields are comparable to and in some cases better than the yields reported using palladium-catalyzed reactions.

#### 3.8 References:

- 1. Donnelly, D. M. X.; Meegan, M. J., *Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry*. Pergamon Press: New York, 1984; 'Vol.' 4.
- 2. Erber, S.; Ringshandl, R.; Vonangerer, E., "2-Phenylbenzo[*b*]Furans -Relationship Between Structure, Estrogen-Receptor Affinity And Cytostatic Activity Against Mammary-Tumor Cells." *Anti-Cancer Drug Design* **1991**, *6*, 417-426.

- 3. Malamas, M. S.; Sredy, J.; Moxham, C.; Katz, A.; Xu, W. X.; McDevitt, R.; Adebayo, F. O.; Sawicki, D. R.; Seestaller, L.; Sullivan, D.; Taylor, J. R., "Novel benzofuran and benzothiophene biphenyls as inhibitors of protein tyrosine phosphatase 1B with antihyperglycemic properties." *J. Med. Chem.* **2000**, *43*, 1293-1310.
- 4. Watanabe, Y.; Yoshiwara, H.; Kanao, M., "Syntheses Of 4-(Benzo[*b*]Furan-2 Or 3-Yl)Piperidines And 4-(Benzo[*b*]-Thiophene-3-Yl)Piperidines With 5-Ht<sub>2</sub> Antagonist Activity." *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1993**, *30*, 445-451.
- 5. McCallion, G. D., "Benzo[b]furans: An investigation into natural products, bioactivity, and synthesis." *Curr. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *3*, 67-76.
- 6. McAllister, G. D.; Hartley, R. C.; Dawson, M. J.; Knaggs, A. R., "Total synthesis of moracin C." *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1998**, 3453-3457.
- 7. Katritzky, A. R.; Ji, Y.; Fang, Y.; Prakash, I., "Novel syntheses of 2,3disubstituted benzofurans." *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 5613-5615.
- 8. Kabalka, G. W.; Wang, L.; Pagni, R. M., "Sonogashira coupling and cyclization reactions on alumina: a route to aryl alkynes, 2-substituted-benzo[b]furans and 2-substituted-indoles." *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 8017-8028.
- 9. Nan, Y.; Miao, H.; Yang, Z., "A new complex of palladium-thiourea and carbon tetrabromide catalyzed carbonylative annulation of o-hydroxylarylacetylenes: Efficient new synthetic technology for the synthesis of 2,3-disubstituted benzo[b]furans." *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 297-299.
- 10. Arcadi, A.; Cacchi, S.; Fabrizi, G.; Marinelli, F.; Moro, L., "A new approach to 2,3-disubstituted benzo[b]furans from o-alkynylphenols via 5-endo-dig-iodocyclisation/palladium-catalysed reactions." *Synlett* **1999**, 1432-1434.
- 11. Cacchi, S.; Fabrizi, G.; Moro, L., "2-substituted-3-allenyl-benzo[b]furans through the palladium-catalysed cyclization of propargylic o-(alkynyl)phenyl ethers." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 5101-5104.
- 12. Kundu, N. G.; Pal, M.; Mahanty, J. S.; De, M., "Palladium-catalysed heteroannulation with acetylenic compounds: synthesis of benzofurans." *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* 1997, 2815-2820.

- 13. Fancelli, D.; Fagnola, M. C.; Severino, D.; Bedeschi, A., "Solid phase synthesis of 2-substituted benzofurans via the palladium-catalysed heteroannulation of acetylenes." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 2311-2314.
- 14. Arcadi, A.; Cacchi, S.; DelRosario, M.; Fabrizi, G.; Marinelli, F., "Palladiumcatalyzed reaction of o-ethynylphenols, o-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)phenyl acetates, and o-alkynylphenols with unsaturated triflates or halides: A route to 2substituted-, 2,3-disubstituted-, and 2-substituted-3-acylbenzo[b]furans." *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 9280-9288.
- 15. Larock, R. C.; Yum, E. K.; Doty, M. J.; Sham, K. K. C., "Synthesis Of Aromatic Heterocycles Via Palladium-Catalyzed Annulation Of Internal Alkynes." *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 3270-3271.
- 16. Dyker, G., "Palladium-Catalyzed C-H Activation At Methoxy Groups For Cross-Coupling Reactions - A New Approach To Substituted Benzo[*b*]Furans." *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 6426-6428.
- 17. Torii, S.; Xu, L. H.; Okumoto, H., "Novel Synthesis Of Functionalized Benzo[*b*]Furans And Homologs By Use Of A Palladium Copper Catalyst System." *Synlett* **1992**, 515-516.
- 18. Arcadi, A.; Marinelli, F.; Cacchi, S., "Palladium-Catalyzed Reaction Of 2-Hydroxyaryl And Hydroxyheteroaryl Halides With 1-Alkynes - An Improved Route To The Benzo[*b*]Furan Ring-System." *Synthesis* **1986**, 749-751.
- 19. Castro, C. E.; Gaughan, E. J.; Owsley, D. C., "Indoles Benzofurans Phthalides And Tolanes Via Copper(1) Acetylides." *J. Org. Chem.* **1966**, *31*, 4071-&.
- 20. Doad, G. J. S.; Barltrop, J. A.; Petty, C. M.; Owen, T. C., "A Versatile And Convenient Synthesis Of Benzofurans." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30*, 1597-1598.
- 21. Bates, C. G.; Gujadhur, R. K.; Venkataraman, D., "A general method for the formation of aryl-sulfur bonds using copper(I) catalysts." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 2803-2806.
- 22. Gujadhur, R. K.; Bates, C. G.; Venkataraman, D., "Formation of aryl-nitrogen, aryl-oxygen, and aryl-carbon bonds using well-defined copper(I)-based catalysts." *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 4315-4317.

- 23. Gujadhur, R.; Venkataraman, D.; Kintigh, J. T., "Formation of aryl-nitrogen bonds using a soluble copper(I) catalyst." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 4791-4793.
- 24. Gujadhur, R.; Venkataraman, D., "Synthesis of diaryl ethers using an easy-toprepare, air-stable, soluble copper(I) catalyst." *Synth. Commun.* **2001**, *31*, 2865-2879.
- 25. Wolter, M.; Nordmann, G.; Job, G. E.; Buchwald, S. L., "Copper-catalyzed coupling of aryl iodides with aliphatic alcohols." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 973-976.
- 26. Kwong, F. Y.; Klapars, A.; Buchwald, S. L., "Copper-catalyzed coupling of alkylamines and aryl iodides: An efficient system even in an air atmosphere." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 581-584.
- 27. Hennessy, E. J.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general and mild copper-catalyzed arylation of diethyl malonate." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 269-272.
- 28. Wolter, M.; Klapars, A.; Buchwald, S. L., "Synthesis of N-aryl hydrazides by copper-catalyzed coupling of hydrazides with aryl iodides." *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 3803-3805.
- 29. Klapars, A.; Antilla, J. C.; Huang, X. H.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general and efficient copper catalyst for the amidation of aryl halides and the N-arylation of nitrogen heterocycles." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 7727-7729.
- 30. Kiyomori, A.; Marcoux, J. F.; Buchwald, S. L., "An efficient copper-catalyzed coupling of aryl halides with imidazoles." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 2657-2660.
- 31. Marcoux, J. F.; Doye, S.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general copper-catalyzed synthesis of diaryl ethers." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 10539-10540.
- 32. Fagan, P. J.; Hauptman, E.; Shapiro, R.; Casalnuovo, A., "Using intelligent/random library screening to design focused libraries for the optimization of homogeneous catalysts: Ullmann ether formation." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 5043-5051.
- 33. Goodbrand, H. B.; Hu, N. X., "Ligand-accelerated catalysis of the Ullmann condensation: Application to hole conducting triarylamines." *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, 64, 670-674.

- 34. Ma, D. W.; Zhang, Y. D.; Yao, J. C.; Wu, S. H.; Tao, F. G., "Accelerating effect induced by the structure of alpha-amino acid in the copper-catalyzed coupling reaction of aryl halides with alpha-amino acids. Synthesis of benzolactam-V8." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 12459-12467.
- 35. Zhang, S. J.; Zhang, D. W.; Liebeskind, L. S., "Ambient temperature, Ullmannlike reductive coupling of aryl, heteroaryl, and alkenyl halides." *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 2312-2313.

#### **CHAPTER 4**

## **COPPER-CATALYZED SYNTHESIS OF 1,3-ENYNES**

## **<u>4.1 Introduction</u>:**

1,3-Enynes can be found in many naturally occurring and biologically active compounds.<sup>1-4</sup> Terbinafine, which is commonly known as Lamisil®, contains the 1,3enyne moiety and is a pharmaceutically important compound used in the treatment of superficial fungal infections.<sup>5</sup> Another pharmaceutically important compound is Calicheamicin  $\gamma_1^{I}$  which has been shown to be an effective antitumor antibiotic.<sup>6</sup> 1,3-Enynes are also important precursors to polysubstituted benzenes<sup>7</sup> and conjugated dienes via hydroboration-protonolysis.<sup>8</sup>



**Figure 4.1**: Examples of naturally occurring and biologically active compounds containing the 1,3-enyne moiety: (a) natural product isolated from the Indian sponge *Acarnus bicladotylota* (b) isolated from skin extracts of dendrobatid frogs, (c) terbinafine, commonly known as Lamisil®, used to treat fungal infections.

## 4.2 Background:

Among the methods developed to synthesize 1,3-enynes, the Pd-Cu catalyzed Sonogashira coupling reaction between an alkyne and a vinyl halide is most prevalent (Figure 4.2).<sup>9-13</sup> Other methods include the Pd-catalyzed coupling between a terminal organometallic alkyne (Cu, Mg, Si, Zn, Sn)<sup>9, 14-22</sup> and an alkene or the alkynylation of alkenyl metals (Al, B, Cu Mg, Zr).<sup>9, 23-26</sup> The latter methods do suffer from some drawbacks such as toxic reagents, the need to prepare an organometallic alkyne or alkene, poor functional group tolerance, and undesired side-products resulting in low yields.



**Figure 4.2:** Traditional methods for the synthesis of 1,3-enynes: (a) Sonogashira coupling, (b) Pd-catalyzed coupling of a terminal organometallic alkyne and an alkene and (c) Alkynylation of alkenyl metals.

The use of copper has also been shown to mediate the synthesis of conjugated enynes. Marshall and co-workers synthesized 1,3-enynes by coupling trimethylsilyl alkynes with vinyl iodides.<sup>27</sup> However, this procedure requires the use of a greater than stoichiometric amount of CuCl and is limited to propargylic alcohol derivatives. Hoshi synthesized conjugated enynes through the coupling of alkenyldialkylboranes and

(trimethylsilyl)ethynyl bromide using strong bases such as NaOMe and LiOH and a catalytic amount of  $Cu(acac)_2$ .<sup>28</sup>

In recent years, there has been a resurgence in the development of copper-based protocols for a variety of cross-coupling reactions.<sup>29-51</sup> These newly developed protocols have been shown to be mild and tolerate a wide variety of functional groups and substrates. Based on these precedences, we now report a Cu(I)-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction of vinyl iodides and acetylenes for the synthesis of 1,3-enynes.

#### **4.3 Optimization of the catalyst:**

To optimize the reaction protocol we chose the cross-coupling of phenylacetylene and (*Z*)-ethyl-3-iodoacrylate as the test reaction. We examined a variety of copper(I) complexes, copper(I) salts, and copper(I) salts with certain additives in toluene at 110 °C with 2.0 equivalents of  $Cs_2CO_3$  as the base (Table 4.1). It was found that both [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> and [Cu(bipy)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] were effective at catalyzing the reaction.

# **<u>4.4 Optimization of the base</u>**:

Using these two complexes as potential catalysts, we then screened a variety of bases for the cross-coupling of phenylacetylene and (*Z*)-ethyl-3-iodoacrylate in toluene at 110  $^{\circ}$ C for 24 hours. It was found that the optimal base for [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> remained Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (Table 4.2). This afforded the desired product with a yield of 76% by GC. Pranorm Saejueng in our group performed the base optimization for [Cu(bipy)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] (Figure 4.3). She discovered when [Cu(bipy)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] was the catalyst and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> as the base, the yield was improved to 99% (Table 4.3). Lowering the amount

of base to 1.5 equivalents resulted in lower yields. Other bases such as  $K_3PO_4$ ,  $Na_2CO_3$ , KOtBu, NaOtBu,  $Et_3N$  and DBU were ineffective with this reaction. When this reaction was monitored over a period of time it was discovered that the reaction was complete within 8 hours. Lowering the catalytic loading of [Cu(bipy)PPh\_3Br] to 2.5 mol% for the cross-coupling of phenylacetylene and (*Z*)-ethyl-3-iodoacrylate using 2.0 eq. of  $K_2CO_3$  as the base, decreased the yield to 51% in 24 hours. When the reaction was run either in the absence of catalyst or in the absence of base the product was not observed by GC.

**Table 4.1:** A comparison of w*ell-defined* copper(I) complexes, copper(I) Salts and additives as catalysts for the cross-coupling of phenylacetylene and (Z)-ethyl-3-iodoacrylate.

|  | 10 mol% Cu cat.       Ph         2.0 eq. Cs2CO3       0         Toluene, 110 °C, 24 h.       0 |
|--|--|
| Catalyst   | GC yield   |
| Well-defined complex                                       | ies:   |
| [Cu(phen)(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]NO <sub>3</sub> | 76%  |
| [Cu(bipy)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br]                              | 74%  |
| [Cu(phen)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br]                              | 69%  |
| $[Cu(PPh_3)_3Br]$  | 51%  |
| [Cu(neocup)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br]                            | 34%  |
| $[Cu(acac)(PPh_3)_2]$                                      | 21%  |
| [Cu(neocup) <sub>2</sub> Br]H <sub>2</sub> O               | 7%   |
| $[Cu(CH_3CN)_4]PF_6$                                       | 4%   |
| Copper(I) salts:   |  |
| CuCl   | 2%   |
| CuI or CuBr or Cu <sub>2</sub> O                           | 0%   |
| Copper(I) salts / addi                                     | tives:   |
| CuI / phen / PPh <sub>3</sub> (1:1:                        | 2) 53%   |
| CuI / phen (1:1)   | 36%  |
| CuI / bipy (1:1)   | 16%  |

| + | $ \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{c} 10 \text{ mol\% [Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3} \\ \hline 2.0 \text{ eq. Base} \\ \hline \\ $ | Ph<br>O |
|---|---|---------|
|   | Base GC yield   |         |
|   | Cs <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> 76%   |         |
|   | K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> 52%  |         |
|   | K <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> 37%  |         |
|   | $Na_2CO_3$ 0%   |         |
|   | KOtBu 0%  |         |
|   | NaOtBu 0%   |         |
|   | NaOAc 0%  |         |
|   | DBU 0%  |         |
|   | $Et_3N$ 0%  |         |

**Table 4.2:** Optimization of the base using [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> as the catalyst.

Table 4.3: Optimization of the base using [Cu(bipy)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] as the catalyst.

| + | 10 mol% [Cu(bipy)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br]<br>2.0 eq. Base<br>Toluene, 110 °C, 24 h. | Ph<br>O |
|---|---|---------|
|   | Base GC yield   |         |
|   | K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> 99%  |         |
|   | K <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> 47%  |         |
|   | $Cs_2CO_3$ 44%  |         |
|   | $Na_2CO_3$ 5%   |         |
|   | KOtBu 0%  |         |
|   | NaOtBu 0%   |         |
|   | NaOAc 0%  |         |
|   | DBU 0%  |         |
|   | $Et_3N$ 0%  |         |



Figure 4.3: Synthesis of [Cu(bipy)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] and its single crystal X-ray structure.

### 4.5 Results:

Based on the results of the optimization and control experiments we decided to use 10 mol% of [Cu(bipy)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] as the catalyst, 2.0 equivalents of K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> as the base in toluene, at 110 °C for the standard protocol for synthesizing 1,3-envnes. We first chose to examine the efficacy of coupling a variety of acetylenes to (Z)-ethyl-3-iodoacrylate (Table 4.4). Pranorm Saejueng had found that a wide-range of aryl acetylenes could be coupled in good to excellent yields with complete retention of stereochemistry. This method tolerated both electron-rich and electron-poor aryl acetylenes. Sterically hindered aryl acetylenes (Table 4.4 entires 3 and 13) are also successfully coupled in good to excellent yields. Notably, base-sensitive functional groups such as methyl ketones (Table 4.4 entry 11) and methyl esters (Table 4.4 entires 12 and 13) are also tolerated by this method. A free aniline group (Table 4.4 entry 6), terminal alkene (Table 4.4 entry 7) and a bromine (Table 4.4 entry 16) all proved to be compatible functional groups. Heterocyclic acetylenes such as a pyridine moiety and a thiophene (Table 4.4 entries 15 and 16 respectively) were also compatible substrates with this protocol. However for 3ethynylpyridine, the use of  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3$  as the catalyst and  $Cs_2CO_3$  base was needed to obtain the cross-coupled product in a moderate yield. The cross-coupling of noctyne and (Z)-ethyl-3-iodoacrylate demonstrated that this procedure was not specific to aryl acetylenes (Table 4.4 entry 9).

| R <sub>1</sub> == | ≡ + <b> </b> 0    | 10 mol% [Cu(bipy)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br]<br>2.0 eq K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub><br>Toluene, 110 °C, 8 h |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| entry             | acetylene         | product  | Isolated<br>yield |
| 1                 |                   | EtOOC  | 99                |
| 2                 | -<>-=             | EtOOC  | 85                |
| 3                 |                   |  | 98                |
| 4                 | _s-<=             | EtOOC  | 91                |
| 5                 | N-{               |  | 88                |
| 6                 | H <sub>2</sub> N- |  | 90                |
| 7                 |                   | EtOOC  | 95                |
| 8                 |                   | COOEt EtOOC  | 87 <sup>a</sup>   |
| 9                 |                   | EtOOC  | 96                |
| 10                | N≡{               |  | 85                |
| 11                | °                 |  | 92                |
| 12                |                   | EtOOC  | 88                |

**Table 4.4:** Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of various acetylenes with (*Z*)-ethyl-3-iodoacrylate using the standard protocol.

Continued, next page



<sup>a</sup>reaction run for 12 hours, <sup>b</sup>10 mol% [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>] as catalyst and 2.0 eq of  $Cs_2CO_3$  used as base, <sup>c</sup> reaction run for 20 hours.

We then chose to examine cross-coupling of phenyl acetylene to a variety of vinyl iodides (Table 4.5). The standard protocol worked well for a variety of  $\beta$ -(*Z*)-iodo- $\alpha$ , $\beta$ - unsaturated esters (Table 4.5). When (*E*)-ethyl-3-iodoacrylate was used as the vinyl iodide the reaction yield after 8 hours was only 55% when [Cu(bipy)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] was used as the catalyst and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> was used as the base. However, allowing the reaction to continue for 24 hours improved the yield to 81%. A similar observation was made when (*E*)-1-iodo-octene was used as the vinyl iodide (Table 4.5 entry 5). This reaction also required 24 hours to afford the desired product in excellent yield.

For reactions that were difficult using our standard protocol, we found that when the catalyst was changed to  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3$  and the base changed to  $Cs_2CO_3$  the yields were greatly improved (Table 4.6). We were now able to successfully couple electron-rich vinyl iodides in excellent yields. (*E*)-ethyl-3-iodoacrylate can now be coupled to phenyl acetylene with a near quantitative yield in 8 hours (Table 4.6, entry 1). The cross-coupling of both (*E*)-1-iodo-octene and (*Z*)-1-iodo-octene to phenyl acetylene (Table 4.6, entries 2 and 3 respectively) were complete in 8 hours with retention of stereochemistry. We did find the use of a cyclic vinyl iodide resulted in slightly lower yields and longer reaction times (Table 4.6 entry 4).

| <b>}</b> -= | $+$ $R_1$ $R_2$ .               | 10 mol% [Cu(bipy)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br]<br>2.0 eq K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub><br>Toluene, 110 °C, 8 h |                   |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| entry       | vinyl iodide                    | product  | isolated<br>yield |
| 1           |                                 |  | 81 <sup>a</sup>   |
| 2           |                                 |  | 90                |
| 3           |                                 |  | 97                |
| 4           | Ph                              | EtOOC  | 97                |
| 5           | IC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> | C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>   | 99 <sup>a</sup>   |

**Table 4.5:** Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of phenylacetylene with various vinyl iodides using the standard protocol.

<sup>a</sup>reaction run for 24 hours.

## 4.6 Conclusions:

In conclusion, we have developed a mild protocol for the synthesis of 1,3-enynes via a copper(I)-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction between an acetylene and a vinyl iodide. For most substrates, we recommend the use of  $[Cu(bipy)PPh_3Br]$  as the catalyst and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> as the base. In cases where the vinyl halide is an (*E*)-alkene, we recommend the use of  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3$  as the catalyst and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> as the base. Our protocol tolerates a wide-range of substrates and functional groups affording the desired enynes in high yields. The cross-coupled products retain the stereochemistry of the starting vinyl iodides. Furthermore, this protocol is palladium-free, does not rely on the use of expensive/air-sensitive additives and eliminates the need for an organometallic alkene or alkyne species.

**Table 4.6.** Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of phenylacetylene with various vinyl iodides using 10 mol% [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> as the catalyst and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> as the base.

|   | }—≡   | + $R_1$ $R_2$                   |                                |                   | R <sub>2</sub> |
|---|-------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|   | entry | vinyl iodide                    | e product                      | isolated<br>yield | -              |
| - | 1     |                                 |                                | 99 <sup>a</sup>   | 1              |
|   | 2     | IC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> | C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> | 98                |                |
|   | 3     | C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>  | C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> | 98                |                |
|   | 4     |                                 | Ph                             | 78 <sup>b</sup>   |                |
|   | 5     |                                 |                                | 98                |                |

<sup>a</sup>GC yield. <sup>b</sup>reaction run for 24 hours.

# 4.7 References:

- 1. El-Jaber, N.; Estevez-Braun, A.; Ravelo, A. G.; Muñoz-Muñoz, O.; Rodriguez-Afonso, A.; Murguia, J. R., "Acetylenic acids from the aerial parts of Nanodea muscosa." *J. Nat. Prod.* **2003**, *66*, 722-724.
- 2. Fontana, A.; d'Ippolito, G.; D'Souza, L.; Mollo, E.; Parameswaram, P. S.; Cimino, G., "New acetogenin peroxides from the Indian sponge Acarnus bicladotylota." *J. Nat. Prod.* **2001**, *64*, 131-133.

- 3. Rudi, A.; Schleyer, M.; Kashman, Y., "Clathculins A and B, two novel nitrogencontaining metabolites from the sponge Clathrina aff. reticulum." *J. Nat. Prod.* **2000**, *63*, 1434-1436.
- 4. Spande, T. F.; Jain, P.; Garraffo, H. M.; Pannell, L. K.; Yeh, H. J. C.; Daly, J. W.; Fukumoto, S.; Imamura, K.; Tokuyama, T.; Torres, J. A.; Snelling, R. R.; Jones, T. H., "Occurrence and significance of decahydroquinolines from dendrobatid poison frogs and a myrmicine ant: Use of H-1 and C-13 NMR in their conformational analysis." *J. Nat. Prod.* **1999**, *62*, 5-21.
- 5. Iverson, S. L.; Uetrecht, J. P., "Identification of a reactive metabolite of terbinafine: Insights into terbinafine-induced hepatotoxicity." *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* **2001**, *14*, 175-181.
- 6. Zein, N.; Sinha, A. M.; Mcgahren, W. J.; Ellestad, G. A., "Calicheamicin  $\gamma_1^{I}$  an Antitumor Antibiotic That Cleaves Double-Stranded DNA Site Specifically." *Science* **1988**, *240*, 1198-1201.
- Saito, S.; Yamamoto, Y., "Recent Advances in the Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Regioselective Approaches to Polysubstituted Benzene Derivatives." *Chem. Rev.* 2000, 100, 2901-2915.
- 8. Zweifel, G.; Polston, N. L., "Selective Hydroboration of Conjugated Diynes with Dialkylboranes a Convenient Route to Conjugated Cis-Enynes, α,β-Acetylenic Ketones, and *cis,cis*-Dienes." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1970**, *92*, 4068-4069.
- 9. Negishi, E.; Anastasia, L., "Palladium-catalyzed alkynylation." *Chem. Rev.* 2003, *103*, 1979-2017.
- 10. Alami, M.; Crousse, B.; Ferri, F., "Weakly ligated palladium complexes PdCl<sub>2</sub>(RCN)(2) in piperidine: versatile catalysts for Sonogashira reaction of vinyl chlorides at room temperature." *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2001**, *624*, 114-123.
- 11. Sonogashira, K., Coupling Reactions Between *sp*<sup>2</sup> and *sp* Carbon Centers. In *Comprehensive Organic Chemsitry*, Fleming, I. T., B. M., 'Ed."; Pergamon Press: 1991; 'Vol.' 3, pp 521-549.
- 12. Nwokogu, G. C., "Chemoselectivity in Palladium-Catalyzed Reactions of 2-Bromoallyl Esters." *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50*, 3900-3908.
- 13. Sonogashira, K.; Tohda, Y.; Hagihara, N., "Convenient Synthesis of Acetylenes Catalytic Substitutions of Acetylenic Hydrogen with Bromoalkenes, Iodoarenes, and Bromopyridines." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1975**, 4467-4470.

- 14. Han, C.; Shen, R. C.; Su, S.; Porco, J. A., "Copper-mediated synthesis of N-acyl vinylogous carbamic acids and derivatives: Synthesis of the antibiotic CJ-15,801." *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 27-30.
- 15. Negishi, E. I.; Qian, M. X.; Zeng, F. X.; Anastasia, L.; Babinski, D., "Highly satisfactory alkynylation of alkenyl halides via Pd-catalyzed cross-coupling with alkynylzincs and its critical comparison with the Sonogashira alkynylation." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 1597-1600.
- 16. Masuda, Y.; Murata, M.; Sato, K.; Watanabe, S., "New type formation of 1,3enynes (or internal alkynes) via coupling of organoboranes with alkynylcopper compounds mediated by copper(II)." *Chem. Commun.* **1998**, 807-808.
- 17. Siesel, D. A.; Staley, S. W., "Synthesis of Bridged Dicyclooctatetraenes and Alkynylcyclooctatetraenes by Palladium-Catalyzed Coupling Reactions." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 3679-3682.
- 18. Stracker, E. C.; Zweifel, G., "Stereoselective Syntheses of Disubstituted, Trisubstituted and Tetrasubstituted Enediynes from Enynyl Iodides Via Pd-Catalyzed Coupling Reactions." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1991**, *32*, 3329-3332.
- 19. Hatanaka, Y.; Hiyama, T., "Cross-Coupling of Organosilanes with Organic Halides Mediated by Palladium Catalyst and Tris(Diethylamino)Sulfonium Difluorotrimethylsilicate." *J. Org. Chem.* **1988**, *53*, 918-920.
- 20. Stille, J. K.; Simpson, J. H., "Stereospecific palladium-catalyzed coupling reactions of vinyl iodides with acetylenic tin reagents." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1987**, *109*, 2138-52.
- 21. Scott, W. J.; Crisp, G. T.; Stille, J. K., "Palladium-Catalyzed Coupling of Vinyl Triflates with Organostannanes a Short Synthesis of Pleraplysillin-1." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1984**, *106*, 4630-4632.
- 22. Dang, H. P.; Linstrumelle, G., "Efficient Stereospecific Synthesis of Olefins by Palladium-Catalyzed Reaction of Grignard-Reagents with Alkenyl Iodides." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1978**, 191-194.
- 23. Ramiandrasoa, P.; Brehon, B.; Thivet, A.; Alami, M.; Cahiez, G., "An efficient synthesis of stereodefined enynes and dienes via Pd-catalyzed reaction of chloroenynes and chlorodienes with Grignard reagents." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 2447-2450.

- 24. Stang, P. J.; Kitamura, T., "Stereoselective Formation of Conjugated Enynes Via Coupling of Alkynyliodonium Tosylates and Vinylcopper Reagents." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1987**, *109*, 7561-7563.
- Miyaura, N.; Yamada, K.; Suginome, H.; Suzuki, A., "Novel and Convenient Method for the Sterospecific and Regiospecific Synthesis of Conjugated Alkadienes and Alkenynes Via the Palladium-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling Reaction of 1-Alkenylboranes with Bromoalkenes and Bromoalkynes." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1985, 107, 972-980.
- 26. Negishi, E.; Okukado, N.; King, A. O.; Vanhorn, D. E.; Spiegel, B. I., "Selective Carbon-Carbon Bond Formation Via Transition-Metal Catalysis.8. Double Metal Catalysis in Cross-Coupling Reaction and Its Application to Stereo-Selective and Regioselective Synthesis of Trisubstituted Olefins." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1978**, *100*, 2254-2256.
- 27. Marshall, J. A.; Chobanian, H. R.; Yanik, M. M., "Coupling of alkynylTMS derivatives with, vinylic iodides. An efficient route to 1,3-enynes and dienes." *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 4107-4110.
- 28. Hoshi, M.; Shirakawa, K., "Construction of terminal conjugated enynes: Regioand stereoselective syntheses of 3-alken-1-ynes and 1-trimethylsilyl-3-alken-1ynes from alkenyldialkylboranes and (trimethylsilyl)ethynyl bromide." *Synlett.* **2002**, 1101-1104.
- 29. Kunz, K.; Scholz, U.; Ganzer, D., "Renaissance of Ullmann and Goldberg reactions Progress in copper catalyzed C-N-, C-O- and C-S-coupling." *Synlett* **2003**, 2428-2439.
- 30. Ley, S. V.; Thomas, A. W., "Modern synthetic methods for copper-mediated C(aryl)-O, C(aryl)-N, and C(aryl)-S bond formation." *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2003**, *42*, 5400-5449.
- 31. Ma, D. W.; Cai, Q., "N,N-Dimethyl glycine-promoted Ullmann coupling reaction of phenols and aryl halides." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 3799-3802.
- 32. Ma, D. W.; Cai, Q.; Zhang, H., "Mild method for Ullmann coupling reaction of amines and aryl halides." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 2453-2455.
- 33. Kwong, F. Y.; Buchwald, S. L., "Mild and efficient copper-catalyzed amination of aryl bromides with primary alkylamines." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 793-796.

- 34. Gelman, D.; Jiang, L.; Buchwald, S. L., "Copper-catalyzed C-P bond construction via direct coupling of secondary phosphines and phosphites with aryl and vinyl halides." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 2315-2318.
- 35. Jiang, L.; Job, G. E.; Klapars, A.; Buchwald, S. L., "Copper-catalyzed coupling of amides and carbamates with vinyl halides." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 3667-3669.
- 36. Gujadhur, R. K.; Venkataraman, D., "A general method for the formation of diaryl selenides using copper(I) catalysts." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 81-84.
- 37. Van Allen, D.; Venkataraman, D., "Copper-catalyzed synthesis of unsymmetrical triarylphosphines." *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 4590-4593.
- 38. Kwong, F. Y.; Klapars, A.; Buchwald, S. L., "Copper-catalyzed coupling of alkylamines and aryl iodides: An efficient system even in an air atmosphere." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 581-584.
- 39. Wolter, M.; Nordmann, G.; Job, G. E.; Buchwald, S. L., "Copper-catalyzed coupling of aryl iodides with aliphatic alcohols." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 973-976.
- 40. Kwong, F. Y.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general, efficient, and inexpensive catalyst system for the coupling of aryl iodides and thiols." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 3517-3520.
- 41. Bates, C. G.; Gujadhur, R. K.; Venkataraman, D., "A general method for the formation of aryl-sulfur bonds using copper(I) catalysts." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 2803-2806.
- 42. Bates, C. G.; Saejueng, P.; Murphy, J. M.; Venkataraman, D., "Synthesis of 2arylbenzo b furans via copper(I)-catalyzed coupling of o-iodophenols and aryl acetylenes." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 4727-4729.
- 43. Klapars, A.; Antilla, J. C.; Huang, X. H.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general and efficient copper catalyst for the amidation of aryl halides and the N-arylation of nitrogen heterocycles." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 7727-7729.
- 44. Gujadhur, R.; Venkataraman, D.; Kintigh, J. T., "Formation of aryl-nitrogen bonds using a soluble copper(I) catalyst." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 4791-4793.
- 45. Gujadhur, R.; Venkataraman, D., "Synthesis of diaryl ethers using an easy-toprepare, air-stable, soluble copper(I) catalyst." *Syn. Comm.* **2001**, *31*, 2865-2879.

- 46. Gujadhur, R. K.; Bates, C. G.; Venkataraman, D., "Formation of aryl-nitrogen, aryl-oxygen, and aryl-carbon bonds using well-defined copper(I)-based catalysts." *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 4315-4317.
- 47. Fagan, P. J.; Hauptman, E.; Shapiro, R.; Casalnuovo, A., "Using intelligent/random library screening to design focused libraries for the optimization of homogeneous catalysts: Ullmann ether formation." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 5043-5051.
- 48. Goodbrand, H. B.; Hu, N. X., "Ligand-accelerated catalysis of the Ullmann condensation: Application to hole conducting triarylamines." *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, 64, 670-674.
- 49. Kalinin, A. V.; Bower, J. F.; Riebel, P.; Snieckus, V., "The directed ortho metalation-Ullmann connection. A new Cu(I)-catalyzed variant for the synthesis of substituted diaryl ethers." *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 2986-2987.
- 50. Zhang, S. J.; Zhang, D. W.; Liebeskind, L. S., "Ambient temperature, Ullmannlike reductive coupling of aryl, heteroaryl, and alkenyl halides." *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 2312-2313.
- 51. Marcoux, J. F.; Doye, S.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general copper-catalyzed synthesis of diaryl ethers." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 10539-10540.

### **CHAPTER 5**

# A GENERAL METHOD FOR THE FORMATION OF ARYL-SULFUR BONDS USING COPPER(I) CATALYSTS

# **5.1 Introduction:**

Methods for the formation of aryl-sulfur bonds are indispensable tools in synthetic chemistry. Their importance stems from the prevalence of aryl-sulfur bonds in many molecules that are of biological, pharmaceutical and materials interest (Figure 5.1).<sup>1-7</sup>



**Figure 5.1:** Biologically important compound containing an aryl-sulfur bond. (a) Nelfinavir, an inhibitor of HIV protease and (b) *o*-(acetoxyphenyl)hept-2-ynyl sulfide a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory molecule that can also inhibit HIV.

## 5.2 Background:

Traditional methods for the synthesis of aryl-sulfur bonds often require harsh reactions conditions. For example, coupling of copper thiolates with aryl halides requires polar solvents such as HMPA and temperatures around 200 °C. Reduction of aryl sulfones or aryl sulfoxides requires strong reducing agents such as DIBAL-H or LiAlH<sub>4</sub>.<sup>8-11</sup> In 1980, Migita and co-workers first reported the cross-coupling reaction of aryl halides and thiols with Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> as the catalyst, NaO*t*Bu as the base, in polar solvents such as refluxing ethanol or DMSO at 90 °C.<sup>12, 13</sup> However, only few reports have

appeared in the literature for the formation of aryl-sulfur bonds using transition metal catalysts (Pd(0) or Ni(0)) since Migita's report (Figure 5.2).<sup>14-22</sup> This is in sharp contrast to the volume of literature that exists for the formation of aryl-nitrogen and aryl-oxygen bonds. Following Hartwig's mechanistic studies<sup>17-19, 21</sup> on the reductive elimination of palladium(II) arylthiolate complexes with chelating phosphines, in 1996, Zheng and co-workers reported the first general palladium-based protocol for the synthesis of aryl sulfides from aryl triflates.<sup>16</sup> More recently, in 2001, Schopfer and Schlapbach reported a general palladium catalyzed method for the synthesis of aryl sulfide from aryl iodides, in toluene, using DPEPhos as the ligand.<sup>23</sup>



**Figure 5.2:** The limited number of metal-mediated methods for the synthesis of C-S bonds. (a) Migita's 1980 protocol, (b) Hartwig's palladium(II) arylthiolate complexes with chelating phosphines, (c) Zheng's 1996 protocol and (d) method developed by Schopfer and Schlapbach.

Traditional copper-mediated reactions suffer from drawbacks such as high reaction temperatures, the use of copper salts in greater than stoichiometric amounts, sensitivity to functional groups on the aryl halide and irreproducibility.<sup>11</sup> Yet, they remain as the reactions of choice in large and industrial scale syntheses. In the past seven years, there has been a resurgence of interest in developing mild synthetic methods based on copper-based catalysts as an alternative to palladium(0)-catalysts for the formation of aryl-carbon and aryl-heteroatom bonds. In addition to being simple and mild, these copper-based protocols also accommodate substrates that do not undergo coupling by palladium catalysis.<sup>24-27</sup> Moreover, in comparison to palladium, copper-based catalysts are quite attractive from an economic standpoint. We now extend the utility of copper-based catalysts for the formation of aryl-sulfur bonds through the cross-coupling reaction between aryl iodides and thiols

#### **5.3 Reaction optimization:**

We first chose to study the efficacy of copper(I)–based catalysts in the crosscoupling reaction between iodobenzene and thiophenol, in toluene, using the copper complexes [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)Br], [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> and [Cu(neocup)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)Br] (Table 5.1). We had previously shown the utility of these complexes in the formation of aryl-acetylene, aryl-nitrogen and aryl-oxygen bonds. Our initial choice of the base was Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. We based this choice on the observations by Buchwald, Snieckus and by our group that Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> was essential in copper-based protocols for the formation of aryloxygen bonds. In 24 h, although we observed the formation of diphenyl sulfide by GC, the overall conversion was 80%. When we replaced Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> with NaO*t*Bu, we observed complete consumption of the starting materials when [Cu(neocup)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)Br] was the catalyst. However, if [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)Br] was used as the catalyst, GC traces showed the presence of starting materials in trace amounts in the same time period. Trace amounts of starting materials were also observed if KO*t*Bu was used as the base. Diphenyl sulfide was formed only in trace amounts if bromobenzene was used indicating that the reaction was selective to iodides.

**Table 5.1:** Optimization of the catalyst and base for the copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of aryl iodides and thiols.

| SH +   | 10 mol% Cu cat.<br>1.5 eq Base<br>Toluene, 110 °C, 24 h | S S          |
|--|---|--------------|
| Catalyst   | Base  | GC Yield (%) |
| [Cu(neocup)PPh3Br]   | NaOtBu  | >99          |
| [Cu(phen)PPh3Br]   | NaOtBu  | 88           |
| [Cu(phen)PPh3Br]   | Cs <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>                         | 80           |
| [Cu(phen)(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]NO <sub>3</sub> | Cs <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>                         | 75           |
| [Cu(phen)(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]NO <sub>3</sub> | KOtBu   | 60           |
| [Cu(phen)(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]NO <sub>3</sub> | NaOtBu  | 40           |
| [Cu(phen)PPh3Br]   | KOtBu   | 30           |
| $[Cu(PPh_3)_3Br]$  | KOtBu   | 5            |

As a part of our control experiments, we replaced  $[Cu(neocup)(PPh_3)Br]$  with 10 mol% of CuI, CuI/neocuproine or CuCl/neocuproine as the catalyst. We found that CuI/neocuproine was as effective as  $[Cu(neocup)(PPh_3)Br]$ . However, only a trace amount of diphenyl sulfide was observed if CuI alone was used as the catalyst. This indicated that neocuproine was essential to accelerate the reaction. Also, GC traces indicated the presence of starting materials if CuCl/neocuproine was the catalyst. While we found that K<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> was as effective as KOtBu, other bases such as triethylamine and

 $K_2CO_3$  were ineffective in the coupling of iodobenzene with thiophenol. Based on these aforementioned observations, we decided to use CuI (10 mol%) / neocuproine (10 mol%) as the catalyst, NaO*t*Bu as the base and toluene as the solvent as a standard protocol for the formation of aryl-sulfur bonds.

# 5.4 Results:

Using our protocol, we were able to couple thiophenol with electron-rich and electron-poor aryl iodides in excellent yields (Table 5.2). Furthermore, we successfully coupled a variety of readily available thiophenols with iodobenzene in excellent yields (Table 5.3). A wide-range of aryl iodides containing both electron-withdrawing and electron-donating groups we easily tolerated. We were pleased to note that our protocol also be used to couple, sterically hindered thiophenols such as 2,6can dimethylthiophenol with iodobenzene in 95% yield (entry 7, Table 5.3). Moreover, Rattan Gujadhur in our group used this protocol and demonstrated that it can be extended to couple aryl halides with *n*-butanethiol in excellent yields. A selection of his results can be seen in Table 5.4. The only other report that we are aware of that deals with the coupling of unactivated aryl iodides and thiols in the presence of catalytic amount of copper(I), in refluxing toluene was reported by Palomo and co-workers in 2000.<sup>15</sup> This protocol, however, calls for the use of expensive Schwesinger's Phosphazene bases such as P<sub>2</sub>-Et which costs \$250 for 5 mL from Aldrich. Moreover, this procedure was not shown to couple aryl iodides with alkyl thiols.

| S     | H + R II    | 10 mol% Cul<br>10 mol% Neocuproine<br>1.5 eq Na <i>t</i> BuO<br>Toluene, 110 °C | S R                |
|-------|-------------|---|--------------------|
| entry | aryl iodide | product   | isolated yield (%) |
| 1     |             | C s   | 94                 |
| 2     |             | S-S-  | 96                 |
| 3     | 0-          |   | 96                 |
| 4     |             | S<br>S  | 95                 |
| 5     |             | S S S   | 5 84               |
| 6     |             | o o   | 81                 |
| 7     |             | S   | 97                 |
| 8     | но          | S OH  | 81                 |
| 9     | S           | S<br>S  | 91                 |

**Table 5.2:** Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of a variety of aryl iodides and thiophenol using the standard protocol.



**Table 5.3:** Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of a variety of aryl thiols with iodobenzene using the standard protocol.

**Table 5.4:** Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of *n*-butanethiol with a variety of aryl iodides using the standard protocol.



# 5.5 Conclusions:

In summary, we have reported a general synthetic protocol for the formation of aryl-sulfur bonds, using copper(I)-catalysts. The optimized protocol tolerates a variety of electron-donating and electron-withdrawing groups on the aryl halide. There is no observed loss in yield when sterically hindered thiols and aryl iodides are used. Furthermore, we have compared the cross-coupling of 2,4,6-trimethyl-iodobenzene with 4-methoxy-thiophenol using our protocol and the published protocol by Schopfer and Schlapbach and it can be seen in Figure 5.3 that in this case our method is superior.

In this protocol, we recommend the use of 10 mol% CuI, 10 mol% neocuproine, NaO*t*Bu as the base and toluene as the solvent. In cases where NaO*t*Bu cannot be used,

we recommend the use of  $K_3PO_4$ . Our protocol is palladium-free and avoids the use of expensive and/or air-sensitive ligands.



**Figure 5.3:** A comparison of our standard protocol with the published method by Schopfer and Schlapbach.

Shortly after this method was published, Buchwald published a similar for the synthesis of diaryl sulfides and aryl alkyl sulfides (Figure 5.4). His protocol requires the use of 5 mol% CuI and 2.0 equivalents of ethylene glycol and  $K_2CO_3$  as the base in isopropyl alcohol.

$$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} 5 \text{ mol% Cul} \\ 2 \text{ eq. HOCH_2CH_2OH} \\ \hline K_2CO_3, \text{ PrOH, 80 °C} \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} 5 \text{ mol% Cul} \\ R_1 \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} SR_2 \\ R_1 \end{array}$$

**Figure 5.4:** Method for the cross-coupling of aryl iodides to thiols developed by the Buchwald group.

### 5.6 References:

- 1. Procter, D. J., "The synthesis of thiols, selenols, sulfides, selenides, sulfoxides, selenoxides, sulfones and selenones." *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **2001**, 335-354.
- 2. Herradura, P. S.; Pendola, K. A.; Guy, R. K., "Copper-mediated cross-coupling of aryl boronic acids and alkyl thiols." *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 2019-2022.
- 3. Procter, D. J., "The synthesis of thiols, selenols, sulfides, selenides, sulfoxides, selenoxides, sulfones and selenones." *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* 2000, 835-871.
- 4. Procter, D. J., "The synthesis of thiols, selenols, sulfides, selenides, sulfoxides, selenoxides, sulfones and selenones." *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1999**, 641-667.
- Baird, C. P.; Rayner, C. M., "Synthesis of thiols, selenols, sulfides, selenides, sulfoxides, selenoxides, sulfones and selenones." *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans.* 1 1998, 1973-2003.
- 6. Rayner, C. M., "Synthesis of thiols, selenols, sulfides, selenides, sulfoxides, selenoxides, sulfones and selenones." *Contemp. Org. Synth.* **1996**, *3*, 499-533.
- 7. Tiecco, M., "Selective Dealkylations Of Aryl Alkyl Ethers, Thioethers, And Selenoethers." *Synthesis* **1988**, 749-759.
- 8. Van Bierbeek, A.; Gingras, M., "Polysulfurated branched molecules containing functionalized m-phenylene sulfides." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 6283-6286.
- Hickman, R. J. S.; Christie, B. J.; Guy, R. W.; White, T. J., "Synthesis Of Aromatic S-Substituted Derivatives Of N-Acetyl-L-Cysteine." *Aust. J. Chem.* 1985, 38, 899-904.
- 10. Yamamoto, T.; Sekine, Y., "Condensation Of Thiophenols With Aryl Halides Using Metallic Copper As A Reactant - Intermediation Of Cuprous Thiophenolates." *Can. J. Chem.-Rev. Can. Chim.* **1984**, *62*, 1544-1547.
- 11. Lindley, J., "Copper Assisted Nucleophilic-Substitution Of Aryl Halogen." *Tetrahedron* **1984**, *40*, 1433-1456.
- 12. Kosugi, M.; Ogata, T.; Terada, M.; Sano, H.; Migita, T., "Palladium-Catalyzed Reaction Of Stannyl Sulfide With Aryl Bromide Preparation Of Aryl Sulfide." *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1985**, *58*, 3657-3658.
- 13. Migita, T.; Shimizu, T.; Asami, Y.; Shiobara, J.; Kato, Y.; Kosugi, M., "The Palladium Catalyzed Nucleophilic-Substitution Of Aryl Halides By Thiolate Anions." *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1980**, *53*, 1385-1389.

- 14. Kondo, T.; Mitsudo, T., "Metal-catalyzed carbon-sulfur bond formation." *Chem. Rev.* **2000**, *100*, 3205-3220.
- 15. Palomo, C.; Oiarbide, M.; Lopez, R.; Gomez-Bengoa, E., "Phosphazene bases for the preparation of biaryl thioethers from aryl iodides and arenethiols." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 1283-1286.
- 16. Zheng, N.; McWilliams, J. C.; Fleitz, F. J.; Armstrong, J. D.; Volante, R. P.,
  "Palladium-catalyzed synthesis of aryl sulfides from aryl triflates." *J. Org. Chem.* 1998, 63, 9606-9607.
- 17. Hartwig, J. F., "Carbon-heteroatom bond-forming reductive eliminations of amines, ethers, and sulfides." *Accounts Chem. Res.* **1998**, *31*, 852-860.
- Mann, G.; Baranano, D.; Hartwig, J. F.; Rheingold, A. L.; Guzei, I. A., "Carbon-sulfur bond-forming reductive elimination involving sp-, sp(2)-, and sp(3)-hybridized carbon. Mechanism, steric effects, and electronic effects on sulfide formation." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 9205-9219.
- 19. Louie, J.; Hartwig, J. F., "Transmetalation Involving Organotin Aryl, Thiolate, And Amide Compounds - An Unusual Type Of Dissociative Ligand Substitution-Reaction." J. Am. Chem. Soc. **1995**, 117, 11598-11599.
- 20. Ciattini, P. G.; Morera, E.; Ortar, G., "A New, Palladium-Catalyzed Synthesis Of Aromatic Mercapturic Acid-Derivatives." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 4133-4136.
- 21. Baranano, D.; Hartwig, J. F., "Carbon-Heteroatom Bond-Forming Reductive Elimination Mechanism, Importance Of Trapping Reagents, And Unusual Electronic Effects During Formation Of Aryl Sulfides." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 2937-2938.
- 22. Rane, A. M.; Miranda, E. I.; Soderquist, J. A., "Potassium Triisopropylsilanethiolate - Vinyl And Aryl Sulfides Through Pd-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 3225-3226.
- 23. Schopfer, U.; Schlapbach, A., "A general palladium-catalysed synthesis of aromatic and heteroaromatic thioethers." *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 3069-3073.

- 24. Wolter, M.; Nordmann, G.; Job, G. E.; Buchwald, S. L., "Copper-catalyzed coupling of aryl iodides with aliphatic alcohols." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 973-976.
- 25. Hennessy, E. J.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general and mild copper-catalyzed arylation of diethyl malonate." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 269-272.
- 26. Klapars, A.; Antilla, J. C.; Huang, X. H.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general and efficient copper catalyst for the amidation of aryl halides and the N-arylation of nitrogen heterocycles." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 7727-7729.
- 27. Gujadhur, R.; Venkataraman, D.; Kintigh, J. T., "Formation of aryl-nitrogen bonds using a soluble copper(I) catalyst." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 4791-4793.

#### **CHAPTER 6**

# **COPPER-CATALYZED SYNTHESIS OF VINYL SULFIDES**

#### **<u>6.1 Introduction:</u>**

Vinyl sulfides play an important role as synthetic intermediates in organic chemistry (Figure 6.1). They are used as equivalents of enolate ions<sup>1</sup> and Michael acceptors.<sup>2</sup> They are important intermediates in the synthesis of oxetanes,<sup>3</sup> cyclopentanones<sup>4</sup> and cyclopentanes.<sup>5, 6</sup> Many natural products and compounds exhibiting interesting biological properties contain the vinyl sulfide moiety (Figure 6.2).<sup>7-</sup>



**Figure 6.1:** The use of vinyl sulfides as synthetic intermediates in organic synthesis: (a) enolate equivalent, (b) cyclopentanones and (c) cyclopentanes.



**Figure 6.2:** LB 11058 an antimicrobial agent active towards multidrug-resistant bacteria which contains a vinyl sulfide.

#### 6.2 Background:

Due to the importance of these compounds, there have been a number of reported methods for synthesizing vinyl sulfides.<sup>13, 14</sup> Most noteworthy among them involves the addition of a thiol to an alkyne. This can either occur under radical conditions<sup>15-18</sup> affording the anti-Markovnikov product containing a mixture of E and Z isomers, or through the employment of transition-metal catalysts (Mo, Pd, Pt, Rh, Ru).<sup>19-24</sup> The Wittig reaction has also been utilized in the synthesis of vinyl sulfides.<sup>25-29</sup> This approach requires the use of strong bases and the synthesis of the appropriate Wittig reagents can be problematic.<sup>13</sup> Vinyl sulfides have also been prepared from the cross-coupling of vinyl halides and sodium or lithium benzenethiolates or their tin analogues.<sup>30-32</sup> However, the scope and functional group tolerance of these cross-coupling reactions have not been fully explored.



**Figure 6.3:** Various methods for the synthesis of vinyl sulfides: (a) vinyl sulfides via the Wittig reaction and (b) either the radical initiated addition of a thiol to an alkyne or the transition-metal mediated addition of a thiol to an alkyne.

Recently there has been a resurgence in interest in developing copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions.<sup>33-39</sup> These methods are mild and tolerate a variety of functional groups or substrates. These copper-based methods work extremely well with soft nucleophiles such as sulfur, selenium and phosphorus.<sup>40-44</sup> Due to the importance of vinyl sulfides and the lack of a general protocol for their synthesis, we felt that the copper-based protocols may be readily extended to the synthesis of vinyl sulfides. However, the extension was not trivial and required a thorough reoptimization of the reactions conditions with respect to catalyst, base and solvent.

#### **6.3 Reaction optimization:**

The optimization process was performed using the cross-coupling of thiophenol and (*E*)-1-iodooctene. We first screened a variety of bases using 10 mol% [Cu(neocup)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] as the catalyst. It was observed that bases such as  $K_3PO_4$ ,  $K_2CO_3$ , Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and CsOAc were very effective. However, the ratio of E to Z isomers of the product was best when  $K_3PO_4$  was used as the base. Other bases such as Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, NaO*t*Bu, KO*t*Bu and DBU (1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene) were less effective (Table 6.1).

We then examined a variety of copper(I) complexes, copper(I) salts, and copper(I) salts with certain additives in toluene at 110  $^{\circ}$ C with 1.5 equivalents of K<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> as the base (Table 6.2). The copper(I) complexes [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub>, [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] and [Cu(neocup)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] demonstrated an excellent ability of catalyzing the reaction. The use of copper(I) iodide and 1,10-phenanthroline as an additive also exhibited similar results. However, when we compared the rate of product formation with

[Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> and CuI/phen as the catalyst it was seen that the well-defined complex [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> was more active. After only two hours the yield of the product was 99% using [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub>. This is compared to an 80% yield using CuI/phen. Lowering the catalytic loading of [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> to 5 mol% using 1.5 eq. of K<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> as the base had no observed effect on the yield after 4 hours. When the reaction was run either in the absence of catalyst or in the absence of base the desired product was not observed by GC. We also observed that the toluene could be used "as is" without further purification. When toluene was replaced with isopropanol the reaction did proceed but after four hours the yield of the desired product was only 60%. It took 24 hours for the reaction to afford similar yields to toluene (Figure 6.4). Based on these optimization experiments we decided to use 5 mol% [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> (1) as the catalyst, 1.5 equivalents of K<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> as the base in toluene as our protocol for the coppercatalyzed synthesis of vinyl sulfides.

| ∽−ѕн | + 10<br>+ 1   | mol% Cu(neocup)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br<br><u>1.5 eq Base</u><br>Toluene, 24h, 110 °C |       | S C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> |
|------|---------------|--|-------|----------------------------------|
|      |               | GC   |       | •                                |
|      | Base (1.5 eq) | Yield  | E/Z   | _                                |
|      | $K_3PO_4$     | 99%  | 15:1  | -                                |
|      | $K_2CO_3$     | 99%  | 10:1  |                                  |
|      | $Cs_2CO_3$    | 96%  | 4:1   |                                  |
|      | CsOAc         | 94%  | 5:1   |                                  |
|      | DBU           | 86%  | 15:1  |                                  |
|      | $Na_2CO_3$    | 84%  | 3:1   |                                  |
|      | NaOtBu        | 83%  | 19:1  |                                  |
|      | KOtBu         | 47% >  | >25:1 |                                  |

**Table 6.1:** A comparison of various bases for the cross-coupling of thiophenol and (E)-1-iodooctene using 10 mol% [Cu(neocup)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] as the catalyst in toluene for 24 hours.

**Table 6.2:** A comparison of *well-defined* copper(I) complexes, copper(I) salts and additives as catalysts for the cross-coupling of thiophenol and (*E*)-1-iodooctene.

| SH + 1         C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> 10 mol% Cu cat.           1.5 eq K <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> Toluene, 24h, 110 |          |
|---|----------|
| catalyst  | GC yield |
| Well-defined complexes:   | -        |
| $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3$   | >99%     |
| [Cu(phen)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br]   | 97%      |
| [Cu(neocup)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br]   | 93%      |
| $[Cu(CH_3CN)_4]PF_6$  | 16%      |
| [Cu(bipy)PPh <sub>3</sub> Br]   | 16%      |
| $[Cu(PPh_3)_3Br]$   | 14%      |
| Copper(I) salts / additives   | •        |
| $CuI/phen/PPh_3$ (1:1:2)  | 97%      |
| CuI / phen (1:1)  | 96%      |
| CuI   | 0%       |



**Figure 6.4:** A comparison of w*ell-defined* copper(I) complexes, copper(I) salts and additives as catalysts for the cross-coupling of thiophenol and (*E*)-1-iodooctene. (Note: The lines drawn are for visual reference only.)

#### 6.4 Results:

To determine the scope of the reaction, we first examined the cross-coupling of a variety of aryl thiols to (*E*)-1-iodooctene using the developed procedure (Table 6.3). It was discovered that a wide-range of aryl thiols could be coupled in high yields. Electronrich and electron-poor thiols were easily tolerated using this procedure. Sterically hindered thiols such as 2,6-dimethylthiophenol and 2-isopropylthiophenol (Table 6.3, entries 4 and 5 respectively) could be coupled to (*E*)-1-iodooctene in high yields. Base-sensitive thiols such as a methyl ester (Table 6.3, entry 9) and an amide (Table 6.3, entry 12) also coupled very nicely. Thiols bearing bromine, chlorine and fluorine (Table 6.3, entries 7, 8 and 11 respectively) were also tolerated in this protocol. Furthermore, the stereochemistry of the vinyl iodide was retained in the product. We then explored the coupling of various vinyl iodides to thiophenol using the standard protocol. It was seen that the corresponding vinyl sulfides were obtained in very good yields (Table 6.4). It was observed that both *E* and *Z* isomers were well tolerated. The standard protocol also worked well for a variety of β-iodo- $\alpha$ , β-unsaturated esters (Table 6.4, entries 3-5).

We then investigated the ability to couple alkyl thiols to *trans*- $\beta$ -iodostyrene (Table 6.5). We successfully coupled a variety of primary, secondary and tertiary thiols in excellent yields. The presence of an ester and an alkyl thiol attached to a furan were also tolerated (Table 6.5, entries 5 and 7 respectively). We also discovered that this method shows excellent selectivity in the presence of a hydroxyl group without the need of protection; there was no observed cross-coupling between the vinyl iodide and the alcohol. These coupling reactions were typically complete within four hours, but 4-mercapto-1-butanol required eight hours for completion (Table 6.5, entry 6).

| R    | SH + 1 C6H13           | $ \begin{array}{c} 5 \text{ mol% 1} \\ 1.5 \text{ eq } K_3 \text{PO}_4 \\ \hline \text{Toluene, 4h, 110 °C} \end{array} R \left\  \begin{array}{c} \Pi \\ \Pi \\ \Pi \\ \Pi \end{array} \right\  $ | s C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> |
|------|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| enti | ry thiol               | product  | yield <sup>a,b</sup>             |
| 1    | ✓—SH                   | C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>   | 93                               |
| 2    | SH                     | S C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>   | 97                               |
| 3    | →-{~>-sH               | S C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>   | 92                               |
| 4    | SH                     | S C6H13  | 99                               |
| 5    | SH                     | S C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>   | 97                               |
| 6    | OCH <sub>3</sub><br>SH | OCH <sub>3</sub><br>S C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>   | 94                               |
| 7    | Br                     | Br   | 96                               |
| 8    | F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F  | F<br>F<br>F<br>F   | 98                               |
| 9    | o<br>o<br>sh           | о<br>о<br>с<br>с<br>с<br>с<br>6<br>H <sub>13</sub>   | 94                               |
| 10   | ) O <sub>2</sub> N-SH  | 0 <sub>2</sub> N<br>S  | 93                               |
| 11   | HS<br>CI-SH            | CI S C6H <sub>13</sub>   | 91                               |
| 12   | 2 O SH                 | N C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>   | 97                               |
| 13   | SH                     | S C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>   | 99                               |

**Table 6.3:** Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of various aryl thiols with (E)-1-iodooctene using the standard protocol.

<sup>a</sup>isolated yields. <sup>b</sup>The starting vinyl iodide (*E*)-1-iodooctene contained ~10% of the *Z*-isomer; this led to ~10% of the *cis*-isomer in the product.

| Table 6.4: Copper-catalyzed cross | ss-coupling | of thiophenol | with an | assortment | of | vinyl |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------|------------|----|-------|
| iodides using the standard protoc | ol.         |               |         |            |    |       |

|       | $SH + \frac{1}{R_2} R_3 $       | 5  mol% <b>1</b><br>$1.5 \text{ eq } K_3 \text{PO}_4$<br>Juluene, 4h, 110 °C | $R_2$              |
|-------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| entry | vinyl iodide                    | product  | yield <sup>a</sup> |
| 1     | IC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> | C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>   | 93                 |
| 2     |                                 | S  | 97                 |
| 3     |                                 | S S CO   | 98                 |
| 4     |                                 | S O  | 98                 |
| 5     |                                 | S O  | 96                 |

<sup>a</sup>isolated yields.

We then investigated the ability to couple alkyl thiols to *trans*- $\beta$ -iodostyrene (Table 6.5). We successfully coupled a variety of primary, secondary and tertiary thiols in excellent yields. The presence of an ester and an alkyl thiol attached to a furan were also tolerated (Table 6.5, entries 5 and 7 respectively). We also discovered that this method shows excellent selectivity in the presence of a hydroxyl group without the need of protection; there was no observed cross-coupling between the vinyl iodide and the alcohol. These coupling reactions were typically complete within four hours, but 4-mercapto-1-butanol required eight hours for completion (Table 6.5, entry 6).

Due to the occurrence of heterocycles in many compounds that are of biological and materials interest, Pranorm Saejueng of our group used this protocol and examined the ability of this method to tolerate a variety of heterocyclic thiols (Table 6.6). She found that a wide-range of heterocyclic thiols could be coupled to (E)-1-iodooctene in excellent yields. However, in contrast to the coupling of aryl and alkyl thiols the coupling reactions were slower. It was also observed that the coupling of thiadiazole-based thiols to (E)-1-iodooctene was unsuccessful.

**Table 6.5:** Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of various alkyl thiols with *trans*- $\beta$ -iodostyrene using the standard protocol.

| Alkyl—S⊦ | I + Tol                                 | 5 mol% 1<br>1.5 eq K <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub><br>uene, 4h, 110 °C Alkyl S |                    |
|----------|---|---|--------------------|
| entry    | thiol                                   | product   | yield <sup>a</sup> |
| 1        | SH                                      | $\sim$ s  | 99                 |
| 2        | , SH                                    | $\downarrow_{s}$  | 90                 |
| 3        | →ѕн                                     | $\prec_{s}$   | 80                 |
| 4        | ⟨SH                                     | $\bigcirc$  | 95                 |
| 5        | 0<br>C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> O SH | C4H90 S Ph  | 98                 |
| 6        | HO                                      | HO  | 97 <sup>b</sup>    |
| 7        | SH SH                                   | SPh   | 97                 |

<sup>a</sup>isolated yields. <sup>b</sup>reaction run for 8 hours.

| R-SH  | + 1 C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> - | 5 mol% 1<br>1.5 eq $K_3PO_4$ $R_S$<br>Toluene, 110 °C | C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| entry | thiol                                | product   | yield <sup>a</sup>             |
| 1     | ⊂ SH                                 | S S C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>                    | 88 <sup>b</sup>                |
| 2     | ⊂N<br>N_SH                           | ∑<br>N S C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>               | 99 <sup>c</sup>                |
| 3     | ≪SH                                  | N S C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>                    | 99 <sup>c</sup>                |
| 4     | ⟨N<br>N SH                           | N S C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>                    | 97 <sup>c</sup>                |
| 5     | SH O                                 | ~C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>                       | 99 <sup>d</sup>                |
| 6     | SH SH                                |   | 98 <sup>d</sup>                |

**Table 6.6:** Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of various heterocyclic thiols with (*E*)-1-iodooctene using the standard protocol.

<sup>a</sup>isolated yields. <sup>b</sup>reaction run for 12 hours. <sup>c</sup>reaction run for 24 hours <sup>d</sup>reaction run for 8 hours.

#### 6.5 Conclusions:

In conclusion, we have developed a copper-catalyzed method for the stereospecific synthesis of vinyl sulfides in excellent yields using a combination of 5 mol% [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> (**1**) and 1.5 equivalents  $K_3PO_4$  in toluene.<sup>45</sup> This method tolerates a wide-range of functional groups and substrates. We have also demonstrated the ability to couple both alkyl thiols and heterocyclic thiols to vinyl iodides. The latter may be especially useful for the potential synthesis of biologically important compounds. Additionally, the reaction avoids the use of palladium and/or expensive additives.

# 6.6 References:

- 1. Trost, B. M.; Lavoie, A. C., "Enol Thioethers as Enol Substitutes an Alkylation Sequence." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1983**, *105*, 5075-5090.
- 2. Miller, R. D.; Hassig, R., "Eliminative Deoxygenation a Facile Synthesis of Alpha-Cyano and Alpha-Carboalkoxy Substituted Vinyl Sulfides." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1985**, *26*, 2395-2398.
- 3. Morris, T. H.; Smith, E. H.; Walsh, R., "Oxetane Synthesis Methyl Vinyl Sulfides as New Traps of Excited Benzophenone in a Stereoselective and Regiospecific Paterno-Buchi Reaction." *Chem. Comm.* **1987**, 964-965.
- 4. Magnus, P.; Quagliato, D., "Silicon in Synthesis.21. Reagents for Thiophenyl-Functionalized Cyclopentenone Annulations and the Total Synthesis of (+/-)-Hirsutene." *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50*, 1621-1626.
- 5. Mizuno, H.; Domon, K.; Masuya, K.; Tanino, K.; Kuwajima, I., "Total synthesis of (-)-coriolin." *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 2648-2656.
- 6. Domon, K. M. K.; Tanino, K.; Kuwajima, I., "A new synthetic method for cyclopentanones via formal [3+2] cycloaddition reaction." *Synlett.* **1996**, 157-158.
- 7. Sader, H. S.; Johnson, D. M.; Jones, R. N., "In vitro activities of the novel cephalosporin LB 11058 against multidrug-resistant staphylococci and streptococci." *Antimicrob. Agents. Ch.* **2004**, *48*, 53-62.
- 8. Johannesson, P.; Lindeberg, G.; Johansson, A.; Nikiforovich, G. V.; Gogoll, A.; Synnergren, B.; Le Greves, M.; Nyberg, F.; Karlen, A.; Hallberg, A., "Vinyl sulfide cyclized analogues of angiotensin II with high affinity and full agonist activity at the AT(1) receptor." *J. Med. Chem.* **2002**, *45*, 1767-1777.
- 9. Ceruti, M.; Balliano, G.; Rocco, F.; Milla, P.; Arpicco, S.; Cattel, L.; Viola, F., "Vinyl sulfide derivatives of truncated oxidosqualene as selective inhibitors of oxidosqualene and squalene-hopene cyclases." *Lipids* **2001**, *36*, 629-636.
- Marcantoni, E.; Massaccesi, M.; Petrini, M.; Bartoli, G.; Bellucci, M. C.; Bosco, M.; Sambri, L., "A novel route to the vinyl sulfide nine-membered macrocycle moiety of Griseoviridin." *J. Org. Chem.* 2000, 65, 4553-4559.

- Lam, H. W.; Cooke, P. A.; Pattenden, G.; Bandaranayake, W. M.; Wickramasinghe, W. A., "Structure and total synthesis of benzylthiocrellidone, a novel dimedone-based vinyl sulfide from the sponge *Crella spinulata*." *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* 1999, 847-848.
- Morimoto, K.; Tsuji, K.; Iio, T.; Miyata, N.; Uchida, A.; Osawa, R.; Kitsutaka, H.; Takahashi, A., "DNA Damage in Forestomach Epithelium from Male F344 Rats Following Oral-Administration of Tert-Butylquinone, One of the Forestomach Metabolites of 3-Bha." *Carcinogenesis* 1991, *12*, 703-708.
- 13. Zyk, N. V.; Beloglazkina, E. K.; Belova, M. A.; Dubinina, N. S., "Methods for the synthesis of vinyl sulfides." *Russ. Chem. Rev.* **2003**, *72*, 769-786.
- 14. Kondo, T.; Mitsudo, T., "Metal-catalyzed carbon-sulfur bond formation." *Chem. Rev.* **2000**, *100*, 3205-3220.
- 15. Beauchemin, A.; Gareau, Y., "Studies of triphenylsilanethiol addition to alkynes: Preparation of vinyl sulfides." *Phosphorus Sulfur Silicon Relat. Elem.* **1998**, *139*, 187-192.
- Benati, L.; Capella, L.; Montevecchi, P. C.; Spagnolo, P., "A Useful Method for Configurational Assignment of Vinyl Sulfides - Stereochemical Reassessment of the Radical-Addition of Benzenethiol to Alkynes." *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* 1995, 1035-1038.
- Benati, L.; Montevecchi, P. C.; Spagnolo, P., "Free-Radical Reactions of Benzenethiol and Diphenyl Disulfide with Alkynes - Chemical-Reactivity of Intermediate 2-(Phenylthio)Vinyl Radicals." *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* 1991, 2103-2109.
- Ichinose, Y.; Wakamatsu, K.; Nozaki, K.; Birbaum, J. L.; Oshima, K.; Utimoto, K., "Et<sub>3</sub>B Induced Radical-Addition of Thiols to Acetylenes." *Chem. Lett.* 1987, 1647-1650.
- 19. Sugoh, K.; Kuniyasu, H.; Sugae, T.; Ohtaka, A.; Takai, Y.; Tanaka, A.; Machino, C.; Kambe, N.; Kurosawa, H., "A prototype of transition-metal-catalyzed carbothiolation of alkynes." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 5108-5109.

- 20. Ogawa, A.; Ikeda, T.; Kimura, K.; Hirao, T., "Highly regio- and stereocontrolled synthesis of vinyl sulfides via transition-metal-catalyzed hydrothiolation of alkynes with thiols." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 5108-5114.
- 21. Koelle, U.; Rietmann, C.; Tjoe, J.; Wagner, T.; Englert, U., "Alkyne Adducts of [Cp\*Ru(Sr)](2) and Intermediates of the Ruthenium-Catalyzed Formation of Vinyl Thioethers (Z/E)-Rscr'=Chr" from Rsh and R'ccr"." *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 703-713.
- 22. Backvall, J. E.; Ericsson, A., "Palladium-Catalyzed Regioselective Addition of Thiophenol to Conjugated Enynes Efficient Syntheses of 2-(Phenylsulfinyl) and 2-(Phenylsulfonyl) 1,3-Dienes." *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 5850-5851.
- 23. Kuniyasu, H.; Ogawa, A.; Sato, K. I.; Ryu, I.; Kambe, N.; Sonoda, N., "The 1st Example of Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Addition of Aromatic Thiols to Acetylenes." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 5902-5903.
- 24. McDonald, J. W.; Corbin, J. L.; Newton, W. E., "Catalysis by Molybdenum Complexes Reaction of Diazenes and Acetylenes with Thiophenol." *Inorg. Chem.* **1976**, *15*, 2056-2061.
- 25. Aucagne, V.; Tatibouet, A.; Rollin, P., "Wittig approach to carbohydrate-derived vinyl sulfides, new substrates for regiocontrolled ring-closure reactions." *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 1817-1826.
- 26. Stephan, E.; Olaru, A.; Jaouen, G., "Synthesis of methyl vinyl sulfides: The role of boron trifluoride in promoting a Horner-Wittig type reaction." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 8571-8574.
- 27. Ishida, M.; Iwata, T.; Yokoi, M.; Kaga, K.; Kato, S., "Synthesis and Reactions of (Aroylthiomethyl)-Triphenylphosphonium Bromides." *Synthesis* **1985**, 632-634.
- 28. Mikolajczyk, M.; Grzejszczak, S.; Midura, W.; Zatorski, A., "Synthesis of Alpha,Beta-Unsaturated Sulfides, Sulfoxides, and Sulfones by Horner-Wittig Reaction in 2-Phase System Catalyzed by Quaternary Ammonium-Salts and Crown Ethers." *Synthesis* **1975**, 278-280.
- Kumamoto, T.; Hosoi, K.; Mukaiyam.T, "New Syntheses of Vinyl Sulfides and Unsaturated Nitriles Via Quaternary Phosphonium Salts." *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* 1968, 41, 2742-&.

- Carpita, A.; Rossi, R.; Scamuzzi, B., "Palladium Catalyzed-Reactions of Trialkylstannyl Phenyl Sulfides with Alkenyl Bromides - a New Diastereoselective Synthesis of (E)-1-Alkenyl Phenyl Sulfides." *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1989, *30*, 2699-2702.
- Cristau, H. J.; Chabaud, B.; Labaudiniere, R.; Christol, H., "Synthesis of Vinyl Selenides or Sulfides and Ketene Selenoacetals or Thioacetals by Nickel(II) Vinylation of Sodium Benzeneselenolate or Benzenethiolate." *J. Org. Chem.* 1986, *51*, 875-878.
- 32. Murahashi, S. I.; Yamamura, M.; Yanagisawa, K.; Mita, N.; Kondo, K., "Stereoselective Synthesis of Alkenes and Alkenyl Sulfides from Alkenyl Halides Using Palladium and Ruthenium Catalysts." *J. Org. Chem.* **1979**, *44*, 2408-2417.
- Kunz, K.; Scholz, U.; Ganzer, D., "Renaissance of Ullmann and Goldberg reactions - Progress in copper catalyzed C-N-, C-O- and C-S-coupling." *Synlett* 2003, 2428-2439.
- Ley, S. V.; Thomas, A. W., "Modern synthetic methods for copper-mediated C(aryl)-O, C(aryl)-N, and C(aryl)-S bond formation." *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 2003, 42, 5400-5449.
- 35. Hosseinzadeh, R.; Tajbakhsh, M.; Mohadjerani, M.; Mehdinejad, H., "Coppercatalyzed amidation of aryl iodides using KF/Al2O3: An improved protocol." *Synlett* **2004**, 1517-1520.
- 36. Gujadhur, R. K.; Bates, C. G.; Venkataraman, D., "Formation of aryl-nitrogen, aryl-oxygen, and aryl-carbon bonds using well-defined copper(I)-based catalysts." *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 4315-4317.
- 37. Goodbrand, H. B.; Hu, N. X., "Ligand-accelerated catalysis of the Ullmann condensation: Application to hole conducting triarylamines." *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 670-674.
- 38. Ma, D. W.; Zhang, Y. D.; Yao, J. C.; Wu, S. H.; Tao, F. G., "Accelerating effect induced by the structure of alpha-amino acid in the copper-catalyzed coupling reaction of aryl halides with alpha-amino acids. Synthesis of benzolactam-V8." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 12459-12467.

- 39. Marcoux, J. F.; Doye, S.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general copper-catalyzed synthesis of diaryl ethers." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 10539-10540.
- 40. Van Allen, D.; Venkataraman, D., "Copper-catalyzed synthesis of unsymmetrical triarylphosphines." *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 4590-4593.
- 41. Gujadhur, R. K.; Venkataraman, D., "A general method for the formation of diaryl selenides using copper(I) catalysts." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 81-84.
- 42. Gelman, D.; Jiang, L.; Buchwald, S. L., "Copper-catalyzed C-P bond construction via direct coupling of secondary phosphines and phosphites with aryl and vinyl halides." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 2315-2318.
- 43. Kwong, F. Y.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general, efficient, and inexpensive catalyst system for the coupling of aryl iodides and thiols." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 3517-3520.
- 44. Bates, C. G.; Gujadhur, R. K.; Venkataraman, D., "A general method for the formation of aryl-sulfur bonds using copper(I) catalysts." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 2803-2806.
- 45. Bates, C. G.; Saejueng, P.; Doherty, M. Q.; Venkataraman, D., "Copper-Catalyzed Synthesis of Vinyl Sulfides." *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 5005-5008.

#### **CHAPTER 7**

## CONCLUSIONS

#### 7.1 Summary:

Transition-metal mediated cross-coupling reactions have become an invaluable tool for the synthetic chemist. These methods, in particular Pd(0)-based ones, have been used for the synthesis of a variety of compounds which have been used for their biological, pharmaceutical and materials properties. These modern protocols tolerate a variety of functional groups and substrates and are reproducible. Recently there has been a renewal of interest in developing copper-based methods for a variety of cross-coupling reactions. There have been observations in the literature that suggest that the problems that once plagued the traditional copper-mediated reactions can be greatly improved. Furthermore, there are also observations that these newly developed copper-based protocols can be successfully used where the Pd(0)-based methods have failed.

My research began an expansion of the group's early copper-based methodologies using soluble copper(I)-complexes as catalysts for cross-coupling reactions. The group had shown that these newly developed copper-based protocols can tolerate a variety of functional groups and provide reproducible results under mild conditions. These initial results were promising and we wanted to explore the possibility of exploring other substrates.

I had first shown that the soluble copper(I)-complex [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] with  $K_2CO_3$  as the base in toluene can be used to couple a variety of aryl iodides and phenylacetylene in good yields. This method tolerated a variety of aryl iodides with

electron-donating, electron-withdrawing and base-sensitive groups. Shortly thereafter our group had synthesized [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> and I discovered that this complex was more effective at coupling iodobenzene to phenylacetylene than [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br].

This method of coupling aryl iodides to phenylacetylene was then applied towards the synthesis of 2-aryl-benzo[*b*]furans. This was achieved by coupling a variety of aryl acetylenes to *o*-iodophenol using [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> as the catalyst and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> as the base which then underwent a 5-*endo-dig* cyclization. Using this method, I was able to synthesize a wide-range of 2-aryl-benzo[*b*]furans in good yields. The protocol tolerated aryl acetylenes that bore both electron-donating and electron-withdrawing groups. An aryl acetylene with a terminal alkene was also tolerated. Furthermore, a range of *o*iodophenols were successfully coupled to phenylacetylene. Phenols with bromine and chlorine were well tolerated with no observed coupling to the acetylene.

Expansion of our existing protocols to include vinyl halides was also achieved. Through the use either [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> and [Cu(bipy)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] as the copper(I)catalysts we were able to successfully couple terminal acetylenes to vinyl iodides for the synthesis of 1,3-enynes in excellent yields. This method tolerated a wide-range of acetylenes and vinyl iodides. The coupling reaction was generally complete within 8 hours and the geometry of the starting vinyl iodide was retained in the product.

The formation of carbon-sulfur bonds via transition-metal catalysts had received little attention. I successfully showed the use of a catalytic amount of CuI and neocuproine to be an effective method for the formation of carbon-sulfur bonds. This newly developed method tolerated a wide-range of thiols and aryl iodides. Sterically hindered thiols and aryl iodides were tolerated very nicely. Furthermore, Rattan Gujadhur of our group had demonstrated that this method can be utilized to couple *n*-butane thiol to a variety of aryl iodides. The incorporation of alkyl thiols further demonstrated the versatility of this method.

The synthesis of vinyl sulfides was also achieved through copper(I)-catalysis. A wide-range of vinyl sulfides was synthesized using  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3$  as the catalyst. The general protocol afforded the desired vinyl sulfide in 4 hours with 5 mol% of the catalyst. A large variety of thiols bearing electron-donating, electron-withdrawing and base sensitive groups were well tolerated. A good selection of vinyl halides were also coupled in high yield to thiophenol. This method also tolerated a variety of primary, secondary and tertiary thiols. An alkyl thiol bearing a primary alcohol group was selectively coupled; there were no observed side-products from a possible C-O coupling. Pranorm Saejueng of our group demonstrated that a wide-range of heterocyclic thiols could be coupled to (*E*)-iodooctene in good yields. As was seen with the 1,3-enynes the geometry of the double bond was retained in the product.

All of these newly developed methods further demonstrate that the Ullmann reaction can be improved. Our methods tolerate a wide-range of function groups, the obtained yields are highly reproducible, a catalytic amount of copper has been employed and the reaction conditions are much milder than the traditional methods. Furthermore, we have been able to tolerate functional groups that have been shown to be problematic with the established palladium(0) chemistry. This is an important development which may help the copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions be seen as a viable alternative. Finally, our methods do not rely on the use of expensive and / or air-sensitive phosphine

ligands (Figure 7.1). Table 7.1 illustrates the improvements we and others have made with copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions since I began my research in 2000.

| Cross-Coupling Reaction   | Modified<br>Ullmann (2005) |
|---|----------------------------|
| $ \begin{array}{cccc} & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & &$  | 1-6                        |
| $\begin{array}{cccc} & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & $   | 7-15                       |
| $ \begin{array}{c} & & \\ & & $ | 12, 13, 16                 |
| $OH + OK \rightarrow OO$  | 12, 13, 16                 |
| $ \begin{array}{c} R_{NH} \\ R' \\ R' \end{array} + \left( \begin{array}{c} X \\ N \\ R' \end{array} \right) \\ R' \\ R' \end{array} $  | 12, 13, 16                 |
| $R-OH + \bigcirc X \longrightarrow R_{O}$   | 12, 13, 16                 |
| $RSH + \bigcirc X \longrightarrow SR \bigcirc SR$   | 8,9                        |
| $\bigcirc \  \   \cdot \  \   \bigcirc^{X} \to \bigcirc \frown \bigcirc$  | ×                          |
| $\bigcirc^{X} + \bigcirc^{X} \rightarrow \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$  | 17                         |
| $ \bigcirc^{B(OH)_2} + \bigcirc^{X} \longrightarrow \bigcirc^{X} $  | 18                         |
| $ \begin{array}{cccc} & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & &$  | ×                          |
| PHR + PHR   | 19, 20                     |
| $R'SnR_3 + $  | 21                         |

**Table 7.1:** Improvements made to various modified Ullmann reactions as of 2004. (For a comparison of the Modified Ullmann reaction prior to 2000 see Table 1.1 ).



- $\checkmark$  reaction known to exist with good reaction conditions
- reaction known to exist but conditions need improvement
- reaction is not known to exist



Figure 7.1: Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions developed by the D.V. Group.

#### **<u>7.2 Future outlook:</u>**

I feel that the future is bright for the development of new and more active copperbased cross-coupling reactions. This recent renewal of interest has generated some very promising and sometimes surprising results. The development of copper-based methods for the cross-coupling of aryl boronic acids and aryl halides would have an immediate impact on the pharmaceutical industry. Also, the coupling of terminal alkenes and aryl halides is another cross-coupling reaction that could be investigated.

Currently the state-of-the-art copper-based methods primarily tolerate aryl and vinyl iodides. This may continue to be a limitation until the exact mechanistic details of these reactions are discovered; this is an area that is currently being pursued by our group. The limitation to aryl iodides may also be overcome through the use of microwave synthesis. The use of microwaves has become increasingly popular tool for synthetic chemists and there are some initial results that demonstrate the use of copper catalysts under such conditions.<sup>10, 22-26</sup>

The ability to provide complementary methods to the well-established palladium(0)-based methods is off to a good start. Both our group and others have observed copper's ability to succeed when palladium has failed. One has to remember that these copper-based methods are still in their infancy. As further improvements are made and more substrates are tolerated; I feel more synthetic chemists will be turning to copper as their catalyst of choice.

# 7.3 References:

- 1. Miura, M.; Okuro, K.; Furuune, M.; Enna, M.; Nomura, M., "Synthesis of Aryland Vinylacetylene Derivatives by Copper-Catalyzed Reaction of Aryl and Vinyl Iodides with Terminal Alkynes." J. Org. Chem. **1993**, 58, 4716-4721.
- 2. Bates, C. G.; Saejueng, P.; Venkataraman, D., "Copper-catalyzed synthesis of 1,3enynes." *Org Lett* **2004**, *6*, 1441-1444.
- 3. Cacchi, S.; Fabrizi, G.; Parisi, L. M., "2-aryl and 2-heteroaryl indoles from 1alkynes and o-lodotrifluoroacetanilide through a domino copper-catalyzed coupling-cyclization process." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 3843-3846.
- 4. Bates, C. G.; Saejueng, P.; Murphy, J. M.; Venkataraman, D., "Synthesis of 2arylbenzo[b]furans via copper(I)-catalyzed coupling of o-iodophenols and aryl acetylenes." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 4727-4729.
- 5. Gujadhur, R. K.; Bates, C. G.; Venkataraman, D., "Formation of aryl-nitrogen, aryl-oxygen, and aryl-carbon bonds using well-defined copper(I)-based catalysts." *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 4315-4317.

- 6. Ma, D. W.; Liu, F., "CuI-catalyzed coupling reaction of aryl halides with terminal alkynes in the absence of palladium and phosphine." *Chem. Commun.* **2004**, 1934-1935.
- 7. Joyce, L. L.; Evindar, G.; Batey, R. A., "Copper- and palladium-catalyzed intramolecular C-S bond formation: a convenient synthesis of 2-aminobenzothiazoles." *Chem. Commun.* **2004**, 446-447.
- 8. Kwong, F. Y.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general, efficient, and inexpensive catalyst system for the coupling of aryl iodides and thiols." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 3517-3520.
- 9. Bates, C. G.; Gujadhur, R. K.; Venkataraman, D., "A general method for the formation of aryl-sulfur bonds using copper(I) catalysts." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 2803-2806.
- 10. Wu, Y. J.; He, H., "Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of aryl halides and thiols using microwave heating." *Synlett.* **2003**, 1789-1790.
- 11. Naus, P.; Leseticky, L.; Smrcek, S.; Tislerova, I.; Sticha, M., "Copper-assisted arylation of 1-thiosugars: Efficient route to triazene substituted arylthioglycosides." *Synlett* **2003**, 2117-2122.
- 12. Ley, S. V.; Thomas, A. W., "Modern synthetic methods for copper-mediated C(aryl)-O, C(aryl)-N, and C(aryl)-S bond formation." *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2003**, *42*, 5400-5449.
- Kunz, K.; Scholz, U.; Ganzer, D., "Renaissance of Ullmann and Goldberg reactions - Progress in copper catalyzed C-N-, C-O- and C-S-coupling." *Synlett* 2003, 2428-2439.
- 14. Deng, W.; Zou, Y.; Wang, Y. F.; Liu, L.; Guo, Q. X., "CuI-catalyzed coupling reactions of aryl iodides and bromides with thiols promoted by amino acid ligands." *Synlett* **2004**, 1254-1258.
- 15. Bates, C. G.; Saejueng, P.; Doherty, M. Q.; Venkataraman, D., "Copper-Catalyzed Synthesis of Vinyl Sulfides." *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 5005-5008.
- 16. Deng, W.; Liu, L.; Guo, Q. X., "Recent progress in copper-catalyzed crosscoupling reactions." *Chinese J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *24*, 150-165.

- 17. Lemaire, M.; Hassan, J.; Se'vignon, M.; Gozzi, C.; Schulz, E., "Aryl-Aryl Bond Formation One Century after the Discovery of the Ullmann Reaction." *Chem. Rev.* **2002**, *102*, 1359-1469.
- 18. Thathagar, M. B.; Beckers, J.; Rothenberg, G., "Copper-catalyzed Suzuki crosscoupling using mixed nanocluster catalysts." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 11858-11859.
- 19. Van Allen, D.; Venkataraman, D., "Copper-catalyzed synthesis of unsymmetrical triarylphosphines." *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 4590-4593.
- 20. Gelman, D.; Jiang, L.; Buchwald, S. L., "Copper-catalyzed C-P bond construction via direct coupling of secondary phosphines and phosphites with aryl and vinyl halides." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 2315-2318.
- 21. Liebeskind, L. S.; Allred, G. D., "Copper-Mediated Cross-Coupling of Organostannanes with Orgainc Iodides at or below Room Temperature." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 2748-2749.
- 22. He, H.; Wu, Y. J., "Synthesis of diaryl ethers through the copper-catalyzed arylation of phenols with aryl halides using microwave heating." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 3445-3446.
- 23. He, H.; Wu, Y. J., "Copper-catalyzed N-arylation of sulfonamides with aryl bromides and iodides using microwave heating." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 3385-3386.
- 24. Wang, J. X.; Liu, Z. X.; Hu, Y. L.; Wei, B. G., "Copper-catalysed cross coupling reaction under microwave irradiation conditions." *J. Chem. Res-S.* **2000**, 536-537.
- 25. Wang, J. X.; Liu, Z. X.; Hu, Y. L.; Wei, B. G.; Kang, L. Q., "Microwave-assisted copper catalyzed coupling reaction of aryl halides with terminal alkynes." *Synthetic. Commun.* **2002**, *32*, 1937-1945.
- 26. Wu, Y. J.; He, H.; L'Heureux, A., "Copper-catalyzed coupling of (S)-1-(3-bromophenyl)-ethylamine and N-H containing heteroarenes using microwave heating." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 4217-4218.

#### **APPENDIX**

## EXPERIMENTAL

#### **General Information:**

All of the reactions reported herein were conducted under an inert atmosphere of argon in oven-dried glassware. All reagents and solvents were obtained from Acros, Alfa Aesar or from Aldrich and were used without further purification. Potassium Carbonate (Alfa Aesar, 99%) was stored in an argon filled glove box. All vinyl iodides used in this paper have been synthesized using procedures previously reported in the literature.<sup>1-4</sup> Purification was performed by flash chromatography using ICN Flash Silica Gel, 230-400 mesh. The yields given refer to isolated yields of the characterized compounds, deemed pure by elemental analyses, <sup>1</sup>H NMR and <sup>13</sup>C NMR. In certain cases GC yields were reported. All GC yields were calculated using dodecane as an internal standard; the correction factors used to calculate the product yields were determined using an analytically pure sample. NMR spectra were recorded on a on a Bruker AVANCE 300 MHz spectrometer or a Bruker AVANCE 400 MHz spectrometer. Chemical shifts were reported in parts per million ( $\delta$ ). The peak patterns are indicated as follows: s, singlet; d, doublet; t, triplet; dd, doublet of doublets; dt, doublet of triplets; m, multiplet; and q, quartet. The coupling constants, J, are reported in Hertz (Hz). TMS was used as the internal reference. Elemental analyses were performed at the Microanalysis Laboratory, University of Massachusetts - Amherst by Dr. Greg Dabkowski. The reported melting points were uncorrected. X-ray data were collected using a Nonius kappa-CCD diffractometer with MoK $\alpha$  ( $\lambda$ =0.71073 Å) as the incident radiation. Diffraction data were

collected at ambient temperature. The raw data were integrated, refined, scaled and corrected for Lorentz polarization and absorption effects, if necessary, using the programs DENZO and SCALEPAK, supplied by Nonius. Structures solutions and refinements were done (on  $F_0^2$ ) using SIR92 and SHELXL 97 within the Nonius' MAXUS module. All structures were checked for any missing symmetry using MISSYM of PLATON. The Gas Chromatograph was a Hewlett Packard 6850 GC series with a 30-meter HP-1 100% dimethylpolysiloxane capillary column

# Synthesis of Copper(I) Complexes

**Nitratobis(triphenylphosphine)copper(I)** [**Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>**]): In an Erlenmeyer flask equipped with a Teflon-coated stir bar, methanol (100 mL) was heated to boiling and triphenylphosphine (Alfa Aesar, 24.22 g, 92.34 mmol) was slowly added to the stirring methanol. After the complete dissolution of triphenylphosphine, Cu(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>'2.5 H<sub>2</sub>O (Fisher Scientific, 7.16 g, 30.78 mmol) was added in small portions. No special precautions were taken for the exclusion of air. Upon addition of the copper(II) nitrate, a white precipitate formed. After the completion of the addition, the contents were stirred for 30 minutes and the flask was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Buchner funnel and the white residue was washed repeatedly with ethanol and then with diethyl ether. The resultant white solid was dried under dynamic vacuum to give Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> (12.378 g, 62% yield). m.p. – 238-240 °C. The cell constants, contents and the space group are identical to that of the already reported structure of Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> (Cambridge Structural Database Refcode-NITPPC01).

**Tris(triphenylphosphine)copper(I) bromide ([Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>Br]):** In an Erlenmeyer flask equipped with a Teflon-coated stir bar, methanol (100 mL) was heated to boiling and triphenylphosphine (Alfa Aesar, 24.22 g, 92.34 mmol) was slowly added to the stirring methanol. After the complete dissolution of triphenylphosphine, CuBr<sub>2</sub> (Acros, 5.15 g, 23.09 mmol) was added in small portions. No special precautions were taken for the exclusion of air. Upon addition of the copper(II) bromide, a white precipitate formed. After the completion of the addition, the contents were stirred for 30 minutes and the flask was allowed to cool to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a Buchner funnel and the white residue was washed repeatedly with ethanol and then with diethyl ether. The resultant white solid was dried under dynamic vacuum to give Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>Br (20.03 g, 93% yield). m.p. – 164-166 °C. The cell constants, contents and the space group are identical to that of the already reported structure of Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>Br (Cambridge Structural Database Refcode-FEYVAG).



[**Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)Br]:** In an Erlenmeyer flask equipped with a Tefloncoated magnetic stir bar, tris(triphenylphosphine)copper(I) bromide (1.40 g, 1.50 mmol) was added to chloroform (50 mL). After complete

dissolution, 1,10-phenanthroline (856 mg, 1.50 mmol) was then added. The colorless solution immediately turned orange. The contents of the flask were allowed to stir for 30 minutes at room temperature. Afterwards the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to afford an orange solid. Recrystallization was achieved by layering 40 mL of diethyl ether onto a solution of the solid dissolved in 20 mL of dichloromethane (931 mg, 75% yield). m.p. –

252-253 °C. The cell constants, contents and the space group are identical to that of the already reported structure of [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)Br] (Cambridge Structural Database Refcode-BEQLAK).



added to chloroform (20 mL). After complete dissolution, triphenylphosphine (393 mg, 1.50 mmol), followed by 1,10-phenanthroline (270 mg, 1.50 mmol) was then added. The colorless solution immediately turned yellow. The contents of the flask were allowed to stir for 30 minutes at room temperature. Afterwards the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to afford a yellow solid. Recrystallization was achieved by vapor diffusion of diethyl ether into a solution of the solid dissolved in 30 mL of dichloromethane (931 mg, 75% yield). m.p. – 202-204 °C. The cell constants, contents and the space group are identical to that of the already reported structure of  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2]NO_3$  (Cambridge Structural Database Refcode- MUQXAX).

[Cu(bipy)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)Br]: In a round bottom flask equipped with a Teflon-  $_{Ph_3P}^{N}$  coated magnetic stir bar and reflux condenser, tris(triphenylphosphine)copper(I) bromide (7.663 g, 8.23 mmol) was added to chloroform (50 mL). After complete dissolution, 2,2'-bipyridine (1.93 g, 12.37 mmol) was then added. The colorless solution immediately turned orange. The contents of the flask were allowed to reflux for 12 hours at 75 °C. Afterwards the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to afford an orange solid. Recrystallization was achieved by layering 80 mL of diethyl ether onto a solution of the solid dissolved in 30 mL of dichloromethane (3.594 g, 78% yield). m.p. – 198-200 °C. The cell constants, contents and the space group are identical to that of the already reported structure of [Cu(bipy)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)Br] (Cambridge Structural Database Refcode-COYNOT).



[Cu(neocup)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)Br]: In an Erlenmeyer flask equipped with a Teflon-coated magnetic stirrer, neocuproine hydrochloride 0.244 g, 1

 $Ph_3P$  Br mmol) and Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.116g, 1 mmol) were added to dichloromethane (50 mL). After 2 h, the mixture was filtered to remove the inorganic salts and the solvent removed under dynamic vacuum yield neocuproine as a white solid (0.149 g, 72% yield). In a 250 mL RB flask, Cu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>Br (0.66 g, 0.71 mmol) was dissolved in 50 mL of chloroform. To this stirring chloroform solution, neocuproine (0.149, 0.71 mmol) was added. The solution instantly turned orange red and was allowed to stir for 25 minutes. Afterwards, the solvent was removed under dynamic vacuum to afford an orange-yellow solid. The crude solid was dissolved in 60 mL of dichloromethane and layered with 20 mL of diethylether to obtain [Cu(neocup)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)Br] as yellow needles (0.33g, 78% yield). The cell constants, contents and the space group are identical to that of the already reported structure of [Cu(neocup)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)Br] (Cambridge Structural Database Refcode-CADNIF).

### **COPPER-CATALYZED SYNTHESIS OF DIARYLACETYLENES:**

**General Procedure:** In an argon-filled glove box, a Pyrex glass tube (2.5 cm in diameter) equipped with a Teflon stir bar, was charged with potassium carbonate (Acros, 2.0 mmol) and [Cu(phen)PPh<sub>3</sub>Br] (10 mol% with respect to the phenylacetylene) and was sealed with a rubber septa. The sealed tube was taken out of the glove box and the phenylacetylene (2.50 mmol), the aryl halide (2.00 mmol) and toluene (15.0 mL) were injected into the tube through the septum. The contents were then stirred at 110 °C for the time indicated in Table 2.2. The reaction was mixture was then cooled to room temperature and filtered to remove any insoluble residues. The filtrate was reduced in vacuo and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel to obtain the analytically pure product.

**Diphenylacetylene (entry 1, Table 2.2):** The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and iodobenzene to the title product; except using a one mmol scale. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (143 mg, 80% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.55 (m, 4H), 7.35 (m, 6H). 13C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ 131.6, 128.3, 128.2, 123.3, 89.3. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>10</sub>: C, 94.34; H, 5.66. Found: C, 94.20; H, 5.67. mp 59 °C.



**Phenyl-***p***-tolyl-acetylene (entry 2, Table 2.2):** The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and 4-

iodotoluene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (285 mg, 74% yield). ). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.54 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, *J*=8.1, 2H), 7.35 (m, 3H), 7.19 (d, *J*=7.9, 2H) 2.38 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  138.3, 131.5, 131.4, 129.1, 128.3, 128.0, 123.4, 120.1, 89.5, 88.7, 21.5. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>12</sub>: C, 93.71; H, 6.29. Found C, 93.51; H, 6.44. mp 71 °C.

Phenyl-*o*-tolyl-acetylene (entry 3, Table 2.2): The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and 2-iodotoluene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as an off-white oil (273 mg, 71% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.42(m, 3H), 7.22 (m, 3H), 7.08, (m, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 140.1, 131.8, 131.5, 129.4, 128.3, 128.2, 128.1, 125.5, 123.5, 122.9, 93.3, 88.3, 20.7. Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{15}H_{12}$ : C, 93.71; H, 6.29. Found C, 93.48; H, 6.38.



4-iodoanisole to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (4:1 hexanes / dichloromethane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (396 mg, 97% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.53 (m, 2H), 7.49 (dt, *J*=9.04, 2H), 7.35 (m, 3H), 6.88 (dt, *J*=9.04, 2H), 3.83, (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  159.6, 133.0,

131.4, 128.3, 127.9, 123.6, 115.3, 113.9, 89.3, 88.0, 55.3. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O: C, 86.51; H, 5.81. Found C, 86.39; H, 5.84. mp 56-57 °C.

**2-methoxydiphenylacetylene (entry 5, Table 2.2):** The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and 2-iodoanisole to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as amber colored oil (289 mg, 70% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.60 (m, 2H), 7.54 (dd, *J*=5.8, 1H), 7.4-7.30 (m, 4H), 6.96 (dd, *J*=6.4, 1H), 6.90 (d, *J*=8.5, 1H), 3.92 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  159.8, 133.5, 131.6, 129.7, 128.2, 128.0, 123.5, 120.4 112.4, 110.6, 93.4, 85.7, 55.7. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O: C, 86.51; H, 5.81. Found C, 86.61; H, 5.87.

Methyl 4-(Phenylenthynyl)benzoate (entry 6, Table 2.2): The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and methyl 4-iodobenzoate to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (421 mg, 89% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.00 (dt, *J*=8.29, 2H), 7.59 (dt, *J*=8.29, 2H), 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.4-7.3 (m, 3H), 3.91 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  166.4, 131.6, 131.4, 129.4, 129.3, 128.6, 128.3, 127.9, 122.6, 92.3, 88.6, 52.1. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 81.34; H, 5.12. Found C, 81.34; H, 5.07. mp 119-120 °C.



Methyl 2-(Phenylenthynyl)benzoate (entry 7, Table 2.2): The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and methyl 2-iodobenzoate to the title product. Purification by flash

chromatography (hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as amber oil (358 mg, 76% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.95 (dd, *J*=7.5, 1H, 7.65 (dd, *J*=6.2, 1H), 7.60m (d, 2H), 7.50 (td, *J*=7.5,1H), 7.40-7.33 (m, 4H), 3.97 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  166.6, 133.9, 131.8, 131.7, 131.6, 130.4, 128.4, 128.3, 127.8, 123.6, 123.2, 94.3, 88.2, 52.1. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 81.34; H, 5.12. Found C, 81.21; H, 5.18.

# • 4-(Phenylethynyl)acetophenone (entry 8, Table 2.2): The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and

4-iodoacetophenone to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (3:1 dichloromethane / hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (373 mg, 85% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.95 (dt, *J*=8.7, 2H), 7.61 (dt, *J*=8.7, 2H), 7.58 (m,2H), 7.38 (m, 3H), 2.61 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  197.3, 136.1, 131.7, 131.6, 128.8, 128.4, 128.2, 128.1, 122.6, 92.7, 88.6, 26.6. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O: C, 87.25; H, 5.49. Found C,87.06; H, 5.49. mp 98-99 °C.

# SYNTHESIS OF 2-ARYL-BENZO[*b*]FURANS: VIA A COPPER-CATALYZED DOMINO CROSS-COUPLING REACTION AND 5-ENDO-DIG CYCLIZATION:

**General Procedure:** In an argon-filled glove box, a Pyrex glass tube (2.5 cm in diameter) equipped with a Teflon-coated stir bar, was charged with cesium carbonate

(Aldrich, 1.31g, 4.0 mmol), [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> (10 mol% with respect to the iodophenol), and 2.0 mmol of the appropriate 2-iodophenol. The tube was then sealed with a rubber septum, taken out of the glove box and toluene (5.0 mL) and 2.00 mmol of the appropriate phenylacetylene were injected into the tube through the septum. The contents were then stirred at 110 °C for the time indicated in Table 2 and 3. The reaction mixture was then cooled to room temperature and filtered to remove any insoluble residues. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*; the residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel to obtain the analytically pure product.

**2-phenyl-benzo**[*b*]**furan (entry 1, Table 3.2):** The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and 2-iodophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (358 mg, 93% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.86-7.83 (dd, *J*= 7.0, 2H) 7.56-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.18 (m, 3H), 6.97 (s, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  155.9, 154.9, 130.44, 129.2, 128.8, 128.5, 124.9, 124.2, 122.9, 120.9, 111.2, 101.3. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O: C, 86.57; H, 5.19; Found C, 86.41; H, 5.34. m.p. – 120 °C.

 $\begin{array}{c} \textbf{2-p-Tolyl-benzo[b]furan (entry 2, Table 3.2): The general} \\ \textbf{procedure was used to convert 4-ethynyl-toluene and 2-} \\ \textbf{iodophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (10% CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (268 mg, 64%)$
yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.74 (d, *J*= 8.3, 2H), 7.56-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.17 (m, 4H), 6.93 (s, 1H), 2.37 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  156.2, 154.7, 138.6, 132.9, 129.5, 127.7, 124.9, 124.0, 122.8, 120.7, 111.1, 100.5, 21.4. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O: C, 86.51; H, 5.81; Found C, 86.34; H, 5.98. m.p. – 124-125 °C.

**2-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-benzo**[*b*]**furan (entry 3, Table 3.2):** The general procedure was used to convert 4-ethynyl-anisole and 2-iodophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (20% ethyl acetate in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (277 mg, 62% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.77 (d, *J*= 8.5, 2H), 7.54-7.47 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.20 (m, 2H), 6.95 (d, 2H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ 160.0, 156.0, 154.7, 129.5, 126.4, 123.7, 123.3, 122.8, 120.6, 114.2, 111.0, 99.7, 55.3. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 80.34; H, 5.39; Found C, 80.34; H, 5.40. m.p. – 149-150 °C.



**2-(2-Methoxy-phenyl)-benzo**[*b*]**furan (entry 4, Table 3.2):** The general procedure was used to convert 2-ethynyl-anisole and 2-iodophenol to the title product. Purification by flash

chromatography (10% ethyl acetate in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (348 mg, 77% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.05 (d, *J*= 7.7, 1H), 7.58 (d, *J*= 6.4, 1H), 7.48 (d, *J*= 8.1, 1H), 7.34 (s, 1H), 7.26-7.18 (m, 3H), 7.03 (t, 1H), 6.89 (d, *J*= 8.3, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  156.4, 153.8,

152.2, 129.8, 129.2, 126.9, 124.1, 122.6, 121.0, 120.7, 119.3, 110.9, 110.8, 106.3, 55.9. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 80.34; H, 5.39; Found C, 80.60; H, 5.65. m.p. – 76 °C.

**4-Benzo**[*b*]**furan-2-yl-benzonitrile** (entry 5, Table 3.2): The general procedure was used to convert 4-ethynylbenzonitrile and 2-iodophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (20% ethyl acetate in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (337 mg, 77% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.94 (d, *J*= 8.9, 2H), 7.71 (d, *J*= 8.7, 2H), 7.62 (d, *J*= 7.5, 1H), 7.53 (d, *J*=8.1, 1H), 7.38-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.16 (s, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  155.1, 153.4, 134.3, 132.5, 128.5, 125.5, 124.9, 123.3, 121.4, 118.7, 111.3, 111.3, 104.2. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NO: C, 82.18; H, 4.14; N, 6.39; Found C, 81.98; H, 4.09; N, 6.15. m.p. – 149 °C.

**2-(4-Acetylphenyl)benzo**[*b*]furan (entry 6, Table 3.2): The general procedure was used to convert 1-(4-ethynylphenyl)-ethanone and 2-iodophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (326 mg, 69% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.02 (d, *J*= 8.67, 2H), 7.92 (d, *J*= 8.7, 2H), 7.60 (d, *J*= 7.7, 1H), 7.52 (d, *J*= 7.4, 1H), 7.35-7.22 (m, 2H), 7.14 (s, 1H), 2.62 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  197.3, 155.2, 154.5, 136.5, 134.6, 128.9, 128.9, 125.1, 124.8, 123.2, 121.3, 111.4, 103.7, 26.6. HRMS EI calcd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub> – 236.0837, Found – 236.0835. mp. – 168-170 °C.



4-ethynyl-benzoic acid methyl ester and 2-iodophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate in hexanes) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (300 mg, 67% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.09 (dd, *J*= 8.7, 2H), 7.90 (d, *J*= 8.7, 2H), 7.52-7.62 (dd, *J*= 8.1, 2H), 7.24-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.13 (s, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  167.0, 155.5, 155.0, 134.0, 130.5, 130.0, 129.3, 125.4, 125.0, 123.6, 121.6, 111.7, 103.8, 52.6. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>3</sub>: C, 76.18; H, 4.79. Found C, 75.97; H, 4.75. m.p. 176-178 °C.



2-(2-(Methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)benzo[b]furan (entry 8, Table
3.2): The general procedure was used to convert 2-ethynyl-benzoic acid methyl ester and 2-iodophenol to the title product. Purification

by flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate in hexanes) gave the analytically pure product as an oil (458 mg, 67% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.75-7.70 (m, 2H), 7.61-7.40 (m, 4H), 7.31-7.22 (m, 2H), 6.92 (s, 1H), 3.81 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  169.4, 155.1, 154.7, 131.1, 130.9, 129.6, 129.4, 129.0, 128.9, 128.6, 124.5, 122.9, 121.2, 111.1, 104.4, 52.5. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>3</sub>: C, 76.18; H, 4.79. Found C, 75.95; H,4.75.



benzene and 2-iodophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (300 mg, 68% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.79 (d, *J*= 8.5, 2H), 7.56-7.44 (m, 4H), 7.29-7.19 (m, 2H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 6.74 (dd, *J*=10.9 and *J*=6.6, 1H), 5.78 (d, *J*= 17.7, 1H), 5.28 (d, *J*= 10.9, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  155.7, 154.9, 137.7, 136.3, 129.8, 129.2, 126.6, 125.0, 124.3, 122.9, 120.9, 114.4, 111.1, 101.4. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O: C, 87.25; H, 5.49; Found C, 87.54; H, 5.62. m.p. - 164-165 °C.

Br 5-Bromo-2-phenyl-benzo[b]furan (entry 2, Table 3.3): The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and 4-bromo-2-iodophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (20%)

CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (468 mg, 86% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.82 (d, *J*= 7.0, 2H), 7.69-7.67 (m, 1H), 7.46-7.35 (m, 5H), 6.91 (s, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 157.2, 153.6, 131.2, 129.0, 129.0, 128.8, 127.0, 125.0, 123.4, 116.0, 112.6, 100.6. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>9</sub>BrO: C, 61.57; H, 3.32; Br, 29.26; Found C, 61.46; H, 3.26; Br, 29.50. m.p. – 157 °C.

<sup>C1</sup> **5-Chloro-2-phenyl-benzo**[*b*]furan (entry 3, Table 3.3): The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and 4chloro-2-iodophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (10% CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (411 mg, 90% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.83 (d, *J*= 7.0, 2H), 7.52 (d, *J*= 2.3, 1H), 7.46-7.35 (m, 4H), 7.21 (dd, *J*= 6.6, 1H), 6.93 (s, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  157.4, 153.2, 130.6, 129.9, 129.0, 128.8, 128.5, 125.0, 124.4, 120.4, 112.1, 100.8. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>9</sub>ClO: C, 73.53; H, 3.97; Cl, 15.50; Found C, 73.31; H, 3.99; Cl, 15.68. m.p. – 155.5-157 °C.



**2,5-Diphenyl-benzo**[*b*]**furan (entry 4, Table 3.3):** The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and 4-phenyl-2-iodophenol to the title product.

Purification by flash chromatography (10% CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (427 mg, 79% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.88 (d, *J*= 7.53, 2H), 7.78-7.75 (m, 1H), 7.67-7.33 (m, 10H), 7.07 (s, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C

NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 156.6, 154.5, 141.6, 136.6, 130.4, 129.7, 128.8, 128.7, 128.6, 127.4, 126.9, 124.9, 124.0, 119.4, 111.3, 101.5. Anal. Calcd. For C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O: C, 88.86; H, 5.22; Found C, 88.99; H, 5.28. m.p. – 166-167 °C.

5-*tert*-Butyl-2-phenyl-benzo[*b*]furan (entry 5, Table 3.3): The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and 4-*tert*-butyl-2-iodophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (398 mg, 80% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.83 (dd, *J*=7.2, 2H), 7.57-7.56 (m, 1H), 7.44-7.38 (m, 3H), 7.34-7.30 (m, 2H), 6.96 (s, 1H), 1.38 (s, 9H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 156.0, 153.1, 145.9, 130.7, 128.9, 128.7, 128.3, 124.8, 122.2, 117.1, 110.4, 101.5, 34.7, 31.8. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O: C, 86.36; H, 7.25; Found C, 86.34; H, 7.13. m.p. – 103-104 °C.



methyl-2-iodophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (353 mg, 85% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.81 (d, *J*=7.2, 2H), 7.41-7.30 (m, 5H), 7.06 (d, *J*= 7.4, 1H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 2.41 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  155.9, 153.3, 132.2, 130.6,

129.3, 128.7, 128.4, 125.5, 124.8, 120.7, 110.6, 101.1, 21.3. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O: C, 86.51; H, 5.81; Found C, 86.28; H, 5.90. m.p. – 131 °C.

#### **COPPER-CATALYZED SYNTHESIS OF 1,3-ENYNES:**

**General Procedure:** In an argon-filled glove box, a Pyrex glass tube (2.5 cm in diameter) equipped with a Teflon-coated stir bar, was charged with potassium carbonate (Alfa Aesar, 0.553 g, 4.0 mmol) and [Cu(bipy)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)Br] (10 mol% with respect to the acetylene). The tube was then sealed with a rubber septum, taken out of the glove box and toluene (4.0 mL) and 2.00 mmol of the appropriate acetylene and 2.20 mmol of the appropriate vinyl iodide were injected into the tube through the septum. The contents were then stirred at 110 °C for 8 hours unless specified otherwise. The reaction mixture was then cooled to room temperature and filtered through a pad of celite to remove any insoluble residues. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*; the residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel to obtain the analytically pure product.

**Modified Procedure:** In an argon-filled glove box, a Pyrex glass tube (2.5 cm in diameter) equipped with a Teflon-coated stir bar, was charged with cesium carbonate (Aldrich, 1.303 g, 4.0 mmol) and  $[Cu(phen)(PPh_3)_2NO_3]$  (10 mol% with respect to the acetylene). The tube was then sealed with a rubber septum, taken out of the glove box and toluene (4.0 mL) and 2.00 mmol of the appropriate acetylene and 2.20 mmol of the

appropriate vinyl iodide were injected into the tube through the septum. The contents were then stirred at 110 °C for 8 hours unless specified otherwise. The reaction mixture was then cooled to room temperature and filtered through a pad of celite to remove any insoluble residues. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*; the residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel to obtain the analytically pure product.

Ethyl (*Z*)-5-phenyl-2-buten-4-ynoate (Table 4.4, entry 1): The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and (*Z*)-ethyl-3iodoacrylate to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (15% ethyl acetate in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a light yellow oil (396 mg, 99% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.54-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.34 (m, 3H), 6.36 (d, *J*=11.4, 1H), 6.12 (d, *J*=11.4, 1H), 4.26 (q, 2H), 1.33 (t, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  164.7, 132.0, 129.1, 128.3, 128.2, 122.8, 122.6, 101.1, 86.3, 60.4, 14.2. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 77.98; H, 6.04; Found C, 77.78; H, 6.06.

> (Z)-ethyl undec-2-en-4-ynoate (Table 4.4, entry 9): The general procedure was used to convert *n*-octyne and (Z)-ethyl-3iodoacrylate to the title product. Purification by flash

chromatography (5% ethyl acetate in hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a light yellow oil (401 mg, 96% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.13 (dt, J= 10.8, 1H), 6.02 (d, J=11.0, 1H), 4.21 (q, 2H), 2.44 (m, 2H), 1.58 (p, 2H), 1.42 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.28 (m, 7H), 0.89 (t, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  164.9, 127.3, 123.9, 104.2, 77.7, 60.2, 31.3, 28.6, 28.4, 22.5, 20.1, 14.2, 14.0. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 74.96; H, 9.68; Found C, 74.96; H, 9.56.



Ethyl (*E*)-5-phenyl-2-buten-4-ynoate (Table 4.5, entry 1): The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and (*E*)-ethyl-3-iodoacrylate to the title product in 24 hours.

Purification by flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a light yellow oil (325 mg, 81% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.47 (m, 2H), 7.35 (m, 3H), 6.98 (d, *J*=15.8, 1H), 6.30 (d, *J*=15.8, 2H), 4.24 (q, 2H), 1.31 (t, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  165.8, 131.9, 130.0, 129.2, 128.4, 125.0, 122.2, 98.2, 86.3, 60.7, 14.2. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 77.98; H, 6.04; Found C, 78.06; H, 6.13.



product as a light yellow oil (336 mg, 90% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.54 (m, 2H), 7.35 (m, 3H), 6.36 (d, *J*= 11.4, 1H), 6.14 (d, *J*=11.4, 1H), 3.80 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  165.3, 132.2, 129.3, 128.4, 127.8, 123.2, 122.6, 101.5, 86.4, 51.6. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 77.40; H, 5.41; Found C, 77.41; H, 5.35.

entry 3): The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and (Z)- $\beta$ -Iodo- $\beta$ -methyl methyl acrylate to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (15% ethyl acetate in hexanes as the eluent) gave

cis-3-methyl-5-phenyl-pent-2-en-4-ynoic acid methyl ester (Table 4.5,

the analytically pure product as a light yellow oil (388 mg, 97% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.55 (m, 2H), 7.33 (m, 3H), 6.03 (q, 1H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 2.13 (d, *J*= 1.5, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  165.4, 135.0, 132.0, 129.0, 128.3, 123.9, 122.7, 100.3, 88.3, 51.2, 25.1. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 77.98; H, 6.04; Found C, 77.83; H, 6.04.



(Z)-ethyl 3,5-diphenylpent-2-en-4-ynoate (Table 4.5, entry 4): The general procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and (Z)-ethyl 3-iodo-3-phenylacrylate to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (5% ethyl acetate in hexanes as the

eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a light yellow oil (530 mg, 96% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.78 (m, 2H), 7.63 (m, 2H), 7.38 (m, 6H), 6.59 (s, 1H), 2.06 (q, 2H), 1.35 (t, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  165.1, 136.9, 136.1, 131.9, 129.7, 129.0, 128.4, 128.2, 127.0, 122.5, 122.5, 101.9, 86.7, 60.2, 14.2. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 82.58; H, 5.84; Found C, 82.71; H, 5.93.



and (*E*)-1-iodooctene to the title product in 24 hours. Purification by flash chromatography (light petroleum ether as eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (423 mg, 99% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.40 (m, 2H), 7.28 (m, 3H), 6.24 (m, 1H), 5.68 (d, *J*=15.8, 1H), 2.15 (q, 2H), 1.41-1.28 (m, 8H), 0.89 (t, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  145.1, 131.2, 128.1, 127.7, 123.5, 109.3, 88.2, 87.7, 33.1, 31.5, 28.7, 28.6, 22.5, 13.9. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>20</sub>: C, 90.51; H, 9.49; Found C, 90.65; H, 9.58.



**Ethyl** (*E*)-**5-phenyl-2-buten-4-ynoate** (**Table 4.6, entry 1**): The modified procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and (*E*)-ethyl-3-iodoacrylate to the title product. GC yield

was found to be 74% and 99% after 8 and 24 hours respectively.

(E)-1-Phenyldec-3-en-1-yne (Table 4.6, entry 2): The modified procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene and (E)-1-iodooctene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (light petroleum ether as eluent) afforded a clear oil (418 mg, 98% yield). The proton spectra obtained matches that of the analytically pure compound previously isolated (see Table 4.5, entry 5). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.42 (m, 2H), 7.28 (m, 3H), 6.24 (m, 1H), 5.66 (d, *J*=15.9, 1H), 2.15 (q, 2H), 1.42-1.29 (m, 8H), 0.89 (t, 3H).

Dec-3-en-1-ynyl-benzene (Table 4.6, entry 3): The modified procedure was used to convert (Z)-1-Iodo-oct-1-ene and phenyl acetylene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane as the eluent) gave  $C_{6}H_{13}$ the analytically pure product as a colorless oil (420 mg, 98% yield). <sup>1</sup>H

NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) & 7.44-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.27 (m, 3H), 5.99-5.92 (m, 1H), 5.67-5.65 (d, J=10.7, 1H), 2.42-2.36 (m, 2H), 1.46-1.43 (m, 2H), 1.37-1.29 (m, 6H), 0.89-0.86 (m, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 144.4, 131.4, 128.3, 128.0, 123.8, 109.1, 93.5, 86.6, 31.8, 30.5, 29.0, 28.9, 22.7, 14.2. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>20</sub>: C, 90.51; H, 9.49; Found C, 90.24; H, 9.47.

4): The modified procedure was used to convert phenylacetylene

# 1,2-dihydro-4-(2-phenylethynyl)naphthalene (Table 4.6, entry

and 1,2-dihydro-4-iodonaphthalene to the title product in 24 hours. Purification by flash chromatography (20 % CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> in hexanes) gave the analytically pure product as a light yellow oil (360 mg, 78% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.68 (d, J = 7.6, 1H), 7.52 (m, 2H), 7.31 (m, 3H), 7.25 (m, 1H), 7.18 (t, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 7.3, 1H), 6.54 (t, 1H), 2.80 (t, 2H), 2.42, (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 135.5, 135.1, 132.6, 131.5, 128.3, 128.1, 127.7, 127.4, 126.6, 125.1, 123.4, 121.7, 90.3, 87.3, 27.1, 23.7. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>14</sub>: C, 93.87; H, 6.13; Found C, 93.79; H, 6.36.

(*E*)-1,4-diphenylbutenyne (Table 4.6, entry 5): The modified procedure was used to convert phenyl acetylene and β-iodostyrene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (20 % CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> in hexanes) gave the analytically pure product as a light yellow solid (399 mg, 98% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.47 (m, 2H), 7.43 (d, *J*= 7.2, 2H), 7.4-7.27 (m, 6H), 7.03 (d, *J*= 16.2, 1H), 6.37 (d, *J*= 16.2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  141.2, 136.3, 131.5, 128.7, 128.6, 128.3, 128.2, 126.3, 123.4, 108.1, 91.8, 88.9. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>12</sub>: C, 94.08; H, 5.92; Found C, 93.96; H, 6.10. m.p. : 97-98 °C.

## A GENERAL METHOD FOR THE FORMATION OF ARYL-SULFUR BONDS USING COPPER(I) CATALYSTS

**General**. All of the reactions reported herein were conducted under an inert atmosphere of argon in oven-dried glassware. All reagents and solvents were obtained from Acros or from Aldrich and were used without further purification. Sodium *tert*-Butoxide (Acros, 99%) was stored in an argon filled glove box. Purification was performed by flash chromatography using ICN Flash Silica Gel, 230-400 mesh. The yields given refer to isolated yields of the characterized compounds, deemed pure by elemental analyses, <sup>1</sup>H NMR and <sup>13</sup>C NMR. NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker AVANCE 300 MHz spectrometer. Chemical shifts were reported in parts per million (δ). The peak patterns are indicated as follows: s, singlet; d, doublet; t, triplet; dd, doublet of doublets; dt,

doublet of triplets; and m, multiplet. The coupling constants, J, are reported in Hertz (Hz). The residual solvent peak was used as the internal reference. All proton and  ${}^{13}C$ NMR assignments for the diphenylsulfides were made using the work done by Perumal et. al. (Magn. Reson. Chem. 1987, 25, 1001-1006; Magn. Reson. Chem. 1995, 33, 779-Elemental analyses were performed at the Microanalysis 790.) as a reference. Laboratory, University of Massachusetts at Amherst by Dr. Greg Dabkowski. The reported melting points were uncorrected.

#### **Cu-Catalyzed Coupling of thiophenols with aryl iodides**

General Procedure: In an argon-filled glove box, a Pyrex glass tube (2.5 cm in diameter) equipped with a Teflon stir bar, was charged with sodium *tert*-butoxide (Acros, 3.0 mmol), CuI (10 mol% with respect to the aryl iodide), and neocuproine (10 mol%) with respect to the aryl iodide). The tube was then sealed with a rubber septum, taken out of the glove box and thiophenol (2.2 mmol), the aryl iodide (2.00 mmol) and toluene (6.0 mL) were injected into the tube through the septum. The contents were then stirred at 110 °C for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was then cooled to room temperature and filtered to remove any insoluble residues. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo; the residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel to obtain the analytically pure product. Due to the stench of the thiols, all glassware and syringes used were washed with bleach to reduce the odor of the thiols.



*p*-Tolylthiophenol (Table 5.2, entry 1): The general procedure was used to convert 4-iodotoluene and thiophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (379 mg, 94% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.22-7.08 (m, 7H) 7.04-7.00 (d, *J*= 7.9, 2H), 2.25 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  137.5, 137.1, 132.2, 131.2, 130.0, 129.7, 129.0, 126.4, 21.1. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>12</sub>S: C, 77.95; H, 6.04; S, 16.01; Found C, 78.00; H, 6.06; S, 15.88.

*o*-Tolylthiophenol (Table 5.2, entry 2): The general procedure was used to convert 2-iodotoluene and thiophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (386 mg, 96% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.20-7.00 (m, 9H), 2.26 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  139.9, 136.1, 133.7, 132.9, 130.5, 129.6, 129.1, 127.8, 126.7, 126.3, 20.6. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>12</sub>S: C, 77.95; H, 6.04; S, 16.01; Found C, 77.87; H, 6.06; S, 15.81.

**1-Methoxy-4-(phenylthio)benzene (Table 5.2, entry 3):** The general procedure was used to convert 4-iodoanisole and thiophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane / CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> [3:1] as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (416 mg, 96% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.29 (dt, *J*= 7.7, 2H), 7.13-6.97 (m, 5H), 6.77 (d, *J*=7.5, 2H), 3.67 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  159.7, 138.5, 135.3, 128.9, 128.1, 125.7, 124.2, 114.9, 55.2. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>12</sub>OS: C, 72.19; H, 5.59; S, 14.82; Found C, 72.34; H, 5.70; S, 14.81.

**1-Methoxy-2-(phenylthio)benzene (Table 5.2, entry 4):** The general procedure was used to convert 2-iodoanisole and thiophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane / CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> [3:1] as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (412 mg, 95% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.41-7.25 (m, 6H), 7.12 (dd, *J*=6.0, 1H), 6.96-6.89 (m, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  157.2, 134.4, 131.5, 131.4, 129.1, 128.3, 127.0, 124.0, 121.2, 110.8, 55.8. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>12</sub>OS: C, 72.19; H, 5.59; S, 14.82; Found C, 72.23; H, 5.70; S, 14.67.



4-Phenylsulfanyl-benzoic acid methyl ester (Table 5.2, entry5): The general procedure was used to convert Methyl-4iodobenzoate and thiophenol to the title product. Purification

by flash chromatography (hexane / ethyl acetate [6:1] as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (411 mg, 84% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.88 (dt, *J*=8.7, 2H), 7.51-7.47 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.21 (dt, *J*=8.7, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  166.6, 144.3, 133.6, 132.3, 130.0, 129.6, 128.6, 127.5, 127.4, 52.0. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 68.83; H, 4.95; S, 13.13; Found C, 68.87; H, 4.95; S, 12.96. mp found: 70-71 °C.



**2-Phenylsulfanyl-benzoic acid methyl ester (Table 5.2, entry 6):** The general procedure was used to convert Methyl-2-iodobenzoate and thiophenol to the title product. Purification by flash

chromatography (hexane / ethyl acetate [6:1] as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (397 mg, 81% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.88 (dd, *J*=6.2, 1H), 7.47 (m, 2H), 7.33 (m, 3H), 7.14 (td, *J*=5.4, 1H), 7.04 (td, *J*=6.0, 1H), 6.73 (dd, *J*=6.8, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  166.8, 143.2, 135.5, 132.4, 132.2, 130.9, 129.7, 129.0, 127.3, 126.6, 124.2, 52.1. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 68.83; H, 4.95; S, 13.13; Found C, 68.94; H, 5.10; S, 12.90.

(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-phenyl sulfide (Table 5.2, entry 7): The general procedure was used to convert 2,4,6-trimethyliodobenzene and thiophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (444 mg, 97% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.20 (m, 2H), 7.09 (m, 3H), 6.96 (m, 2H) 2.44 (s, 6H), 2.37 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  143.7, 139.2, 138.4, 129.3, 128.8, 127.2, 125.4, 124.4, 21.7, 21.1. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>16</sub>S: C, 78.90; H, 7.06; S, 14.04; Found C, 78.76; H, 7.23; S, 14.10.

2-Phenylsulfanyl-phenol (Table 5.2, entry 8): The general procedure was used to convert 2-iodothiophene and thiophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane / ethyl acetate (6:1) as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a light brown oil (328 mg, 81% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.43 (dd, J=5.7, 1H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 7.14 (m, 2H), 7.07-6.97 (m, 4H), 6.86 (td, J=6.02, 1H,), 6.44 (s, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 157.2, 136.9, 135.8, 132.3, 129.2, 126.8, 126.1, 121.3, 116.2, 115.5. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>10</sub>S: C, 71.25; H, 4.98; S, 15.85; Found C, 71.25; H, 5.01; S, 15.82.

2-Phenylsulfanyl-thiophene (Table 5.2, entry 9): The general procedure was used to convert 2-iodophenol and thiophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (349 mg, 91% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.52 (dd, J=4.1, 2H), 7.36-7.21 (m, 6H), 7.12 (m, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 138.6, 136.0, 131.2, 131.0, 128.9, 127.9, 127.0, 126.0. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>8</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 62.46; H, 4.19; S, 33.35; Found C, 62.56; H, 4.21; S, 33.13.



Phenylsulfide (Table 5.3, entry 1): The general procedure was used to convert iodobenzene and thiophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a

clear oil (360 mg, 98% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.48-7.44 (m, 4H), 7.42-

7.39 (m, 4H), 7.37-7.31 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 135.7, 130.9, 129.1, 126.9. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>10</sub>S: C, 77.37; H, 5.41; S, 17.21; Found C, 77.50; H, 5.45; S, 17.00.

*p*-Tolylthiophenol (Table 5.3, entry 2): The general procedure was used to convert iodobenzene and *p*-toluenethiol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (388 mg, 97.0% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.18 (dt, *J*= 8.1, 2H), 7.15-7.12 (m, 4H), 7.08 (m, 1H), 7.04-7.00 (d, *J*= 7.34, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  138.1, 137.6, 132.8, 131.8, 130.6, 130.2, 129.5, 126.9, 21.6. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>12</sub>S: C, 77.95; H, 6.04; S, 16.01; Found C, 77.78; H, 6.01; S, 16.19.

*o*-Tolylthiophenol (Table 5.3, entry 3): The general procedure was used to convert iodobenzene and *o*-toluenethiol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (383 mg, 95% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.20-6.98 (m, 9H), 2.27 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  139.9, 136.1, 133.7, 132.9, 130.5, 129.6, 129.1, 127.9, 126.7, 126.3, 20.5. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>12</sub>S: C, 77.95; H, 6.04; S, 16.01; Found C, 78.02; H, 6.01; S, 16.01.



1-Methoxy-4-(phenylthio)benzene (Table 5.3, entry 4): The general procedure was used to convert iodobenzene and 4-

methoxybenzenethiol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane /  $CH_2Cl_2$  [3:1] as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (410 mg, 95% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.27 (dt, *J*= 8.9, 2H), 7.12-6.96 (m, 5H), 6.75 (dt, 2H), 3.67 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  159.8, 138.6, 135.3, 128.9, 128.1, 125.7, 124.2, 114.9, 55.3. Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{13}H_{12}OS$ : C, 72.19; H, 5.59; S, 14.82; Found C, 72.26; H, 5.59; S, 14.65.

**1-Methoxy-2-(phenylthio)benzene (Table 5.3, entry 5):** The general procedure was used to convert iodobenzene and 2methoxybenzenethiol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane /  $CH_2Cl_2$  [3:1] as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (406 mg, 94% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.43-7.25 (m, 6H), 7.14 (dd, 1H), 6.96-6.89 (m, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  157.2, 134.4, 131.9, 131.4, 129.2, 128.3, 127.4, 123.9, 121.1, 110.8, 55.8. Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{13}H_{12}OS$ : C, 72.19; H, 5.59; S, 14.82; Found C, 72.22; H, 5.70; S, 14.63.

(3,5-dimethyl-phenyl)-phenyl sulfide (Table 5.3, entry 6): The general procedure was used to convert iodobenzene and 3,5dimethylthiophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (417 mg, 97% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.17-7.01 (m, 5H), 6.84 (s, 2H), 6.72 (s, 1H), 2.10 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  138.8, 136.4, 134.7, 130.4, 129.1, 129.0, 128.7, 126.6, 21.1. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>14</sub>S: C, 78.45; H, 6.58; S, 14.96; Found C, 78.53; H, 6.62; S, 14.89.

(2,6-dimethyl-phenyl)-phenyl sulfide (Table 5.3, entry 7): The general procedure was used to convert iodobenzene and 2,6-dimethylthiophenol to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a clear oil (409 mg, 95% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.1-6.98 (m, 5H), 6.93-6.86 (m, 1H), 6.77 (d, *J*= 7.16, 2H) 2.34 (s, 6H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  143.9, 138.0, 130.4, 129.2, 128.9, 128.4, 125.6, 124.6, 21.8. Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>14</sub>S: C, 78.45; H, 6.58; S, 14.96; Found C, 78.58; H, 6.71; S, 14.98.

## **COPPER-CATALYZED SYNTHESIS OF VINYL SULFIDES:**

**General Procedure:** In an argon-filled glove box, a Pyrex glass tube (2.5 cm in diameter) equipped with a Teflon-coated stir bar, was charged with potassium phosphate (Alfa Aesar, 0.6368 g, 3.00 mmol) and [Cu(phen)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]NO<sub>3</sub> (.0831g, 5.0 mol%). The tube was then sealed with a rubber septum, taken out of the glove box and toluene (4.0 mL) and 2.00 mmol of the appropriate thiol and 2.00 mmol of the appropriate vinyl iodide were injected into the tube through the septum. The contents were then stirred at

110 °C for 4 hours unless specified otherwise. The reaction mixture was then cooled to room temperature and filtered through a pad of celite to remove any insoluble residues and the pad of celite was washed with 50 mL of ethyl acetate. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*; the residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel or neutral aluminum oxide to obtain the analytically pure product.



137.8, 136.7, 128.9, 128.3, 125.9, 122.5, 33.1, 31.6, 28.9, 28.8, 22.6, 14.1. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>20</sub>S: C - 76.30; H - 9.15; S - 14.58 Found, C - 76.31; H - 9.16; S - 14.58.



*J*= 14.9, 6.8 Hz; 1H), 2.18 (m, *J*= 7.7, 6.8, 1.1 Hz; 2H), 1.44-1.30 (m, 8H), 0.90 (t, *J*= 6.6 Hz; 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 138.3, 134.2, 133.8, 131.7, 128.4, 127.7, 127.0, 126.6, 126.5, 126.1, 125.6, 120.4, 33.1, 31.6, 29.0, 28.8, 22.6, 14.1. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>22</sub>S: C - 79.94; H - 8.20; S - 11.86; Found, C - 79.93; H - 8.05; S - 11.86.

(*E*)-(4-tert-butylphenyl)(oct-1-enyl)sulfane (Table 5.3, entry 3): The general procedure was used to convert 4-*tert*-butylthiophenol and (*E*)-1-iodooctene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (3% triethylamine in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless liquid (509 mg, 92% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,

CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.33-7.24 (m, 4H), 6.11 (td, *J*= 15.0, 1.2 Hz; 1H), 5.94 (td, *J*= 14.9, 6.8 Hz; 1H), 2.14 (m, *J*= 7.8, 6.9. 1.0 Hz; 2H), 1.45-1.29 (m, 17H), 0.89 (t, *J*= 6.6 Hz; 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  149.4, 136.8, 133.0, 128.7, 126.0, 121.4, 34.5, 33.1, 31.7, 31.3, 29.1, 28.8, 22.7, 14.2. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>28</sub>S: C - 78.04; H - 10.11; S - 11.60 Found, C - 78.19; H - 10.21; S - 11.60.



6H), 2.14 (m, J= 7.7, 7.0, 1.2 Hz; 2H), 1.45-1.29 (m, 17H), 0.89 (t, J= 6.6 Hz; 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  149.4, 136.8, 133.0, 128.7, 126.0, 121.4, 34.5, 33.1, 31.7, 31.3, 29.1, 28.8, 22.7, 14.2. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>28</sub>S: C - 78.04; H - 10.11; S - 11.60 Found, C - 78.19; H - 10.21; S - 11.60.

(*E*)-(2-isopropylphenyl)(oct-1-enyl)sulfane (Table 6.3, entry 5): The general procedure was used to convert 2isopropylthiophenol and (*E*)-1-iodooctene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (3% triethylamine in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless liquid (511 mg, 97% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.32-7.12 (m, 4H), 6.06 (td, *J*=14.9, 1.3; 1H), 5.90 (m, 1H), 3.40 (sept., 1H), 2.15 (m, 2H) 1.42-1.22 (m, 14 H), 0.88 (t, *J*= 6.8 Hz; 3H).<sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ 147.7, 136.8, 134.3, 129.5, 126.7, 126.3, 125.4, 121.3, 33.1, 31.6, 30.2, 29.0, 28.8, 23.2, 22.6, 14.1. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>26</sub>S: C - 77.80; H - 9.99; S - 12.22 Found, C - 77.62; H -9.92; S - 12.17.

(*E*)-(2-methoxyphenyl)(oct-1-enyl)sulfane (Table 6.3, entry 6): The general procedure was used to convert 2methoxythiophenol and (*E*)-1-iodooctene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (5% ethyl acetate in a 3% triethylamine in hexanes solution as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless liquid (471 mg, 94% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.22 (dd, *J*= 7.8, 1.5 Hz; 1H), 7.16 (m, 1H), 6.90 (m, 2H), 6.09 (d, J= 15.2 Hz; 1H), 6.03 (td, J= 14.9, 6.2 Hz; 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 2.16 (m, 2H), 1.43-1.29 (m, 8H), 0.89 (t, J= 6.5 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  156.1, 138.6, 128.2, 126.8, 125.2, 121.1, 119.3, 110.4, 55.7, 33.1, 31.6, 28.9, 28.7, 22.6, 14.0. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>22</sub>OS: C - 71.95; H - 8.86; S - 12.81 Found, C - 72.20; H - 8.92; S - 12.73.

Br (*E*)-(4-bromophenyl)(oct-1-enyl)sulfane (Table 6.3, entry 7): The general procedure was used to convert 4-bromothiophenol and (*E*)-1-iodooctene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (3% triethylamine in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless liquid (575 mg, 96% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.38 (td, *J*= 8.5, 2.0 Hz; 2H), 7.14 (td, *J*= 8.5, 1.9 Hz; 2H), 6.06 (d, *J*= 14.9 Hz; 1H), 6.0 (m, 1H), 2.16 (m, 2H), 1.44-1.29 (m, 8H), 0.89 (t, *J*= 6.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 139.1, 136.1, 131.9, 129.6, 119.8, 119.6, 33.1, 31.6, 28.9, 28.8, 22.6, 14.1. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>19</sub>BrS: C - 56.19; H - 6.40; Br - 26.70; S - 10.71 Found, C - 56.41; H - 6.45; Br - 26.90; S - 10.56.



(E)-oct-1-envl(perfluorophenyl)sulfane (Table 6.3,

entry 8): The general procedure was used to convert pentafluorothiophenol and (E)-1-iodooctene to the title

product. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (2% triethylamine in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless liquid (608 mg, 98% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 5.96 (m, 2H), 2.08 (m, 2H), 1.32 (m, 8H), 0.88 (t, *J*= 6.4 Hz; 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 138.5, 118.0, 32.8, 31.6, 28.7, 28.6, 22.6, 14.0. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>5</sub>S: C - 54.18; H - 4.87; S - 10.33 Found, C - 54.12; H - 4.80; S - 10.50.



(E)-methyl 2-(oct-1-enylthio)benzoate (Table 6.3, entry
9): The general procedure was used to convert methyl thiosalicylate and (E)-1-iodooctene to the title product.

Purification by flash chromatography (neutral alumina) (5% ethyl acetate in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless liquid (524 mg, 94% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.96 (dd, *J*= 7.8, 1.5 Hz; 1H), 7.44-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.16 (m, 1H), 6.33 (td, *J*= 14.9, 6.6 Hz; 1H), 6.13 (d, *J*= 15.0 Hz; 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.23 (q, *J*= 6.7 Hz; 2H), 1.48-1.30 (m, 8H); 0.90 (t, *J*= 6.8 Hz; 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  166.65, 142.20, 132.20, 131.13, 126.72, 126.57, 124.16, 119.65, 52.01, 33.21, 31.57, 28.77, 28.73, 22.57, 14.01. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C - 69.02; H - 7.96; S - 11.52 Found, C - 68.97; H - 7.95; S - 11.75.



convert 4-nitrothiophenol and (E)-1-iodooctene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (5% ethyl acetate in a 3% triethylamine in hexanes solution as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a yellow liquid (494 mg, 93% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.12 (td, *J*= 8.9, 2.0 Hz; 2H), 7.32 (td, *J*= 9.0, 2.5 Hz; 2H), 6.25 (m, 1H), 6.13 (d, *J*= 14.9 Hz; 1H), 2.25 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.31 (m, 8H), 0.91 (t, *J*= 6.8 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  147.7, 145.2, 143.8, 125.9, 123.9, 116.7, 33.2, 31.5, 28.7, 28.6, 22.5, 14.0. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>S: C - 63.36; H - 7.22; N - 5.28; S - 12.08 Found, C - 63.24; H - 7.15; N - 5.42; S - 11.93.



#### 1-chloro-2,4-bis((E)-oct-1-

## enylthio)benzene (Table 6.3, entry

11): The general procedure was used

to convert 3-chloro-1,3-benzenedithiol and (*E*)-1-iodooctene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (3% triethylamine in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless liquid (722 mg, 91% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.17 (m, 2H), 7.00 (m, 1H), 6.10 (m, 4H), 2.18 (m, 4H), 1.43-1.30 (m, 16H), 0.89 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.5, 139.4, 137.5, 136.2, 129.7, 129.3, 126.7, 126.0, 119.8, 117.9, 33.0, 33.2, 31.7, 29.0, 28.9, 22.7, 14.1. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>33</sub>ClS<sub>2</sub>: C - 66.54; H - 8.38; Cl - 8.93; S - 16.15 Found, C - 66.62; H - 8.41; Cl - 8.95; S - 16.03.

(*E*)-*N*-(4-(oct-1-enylthio)phenyl)acetamide (Table 6.3,  $C_6H_{13}$  entry 12): The general procedure was used to convert *N*-(4-mercaptophenyl)acetamide and (*E*)-1-iodooctene to the title product in 6 hours. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (5% ethyl acetate, 10% methanol and 3% triethylamine in hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a slightly yellow solid (541 mg, 97% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.04 (s, 1H), 7.46-7.43 (d, *J*= 8.6 Hz; 2H), 7.25-7.22 (d, *J*= 8.6 Hz; 2H), 6.08-6.05 (d, *J*= 14.9 Hz; 1H), 5.96-5.89 (td, *J*= 14.9, 6.8 Hz; 1H), 2.18-2.11 (m, 5H), 1.42-1.25 (m, 8H), 0.90-0.87 (t, *J*= 7.0 Hz; 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ 168.8, 136.9, 136.4, 131.4, 129.5, 121.0, 120.6, 33.0, 31.5, 28.9, 28.7, 24.3, 22.5, 14.0. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NOS: C - 69.27; H - 8.36; N - 5.05; S - 11.56; Found, C - 69.44; H - 8.24; N - 4.92; S - 11.35. m.p. 61-62 °C.

(*E*)-benzyl(oct-1-enyl)sulfane (Table 6.3, entry 13): The  $C_{6}H_{13}$  general procedure was used to convert benzyl mercaptan and (*E*)-1-iodooctene to the title product in 4 hours. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (3% triethylamine in hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless oil (464 mg, 99% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.31-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.25-7.23 (m, 1H), 5.91-5.87 (td, *J*= 15.0, 1.2 Hz; 1H), 5.70-5.63 (td, *J*= 14.9, 6.9 Hz; 1H), 3.83 (s, 2H), 2.05-2.00 (dt, *J*= 7.8, 6.8 Hz; 2H), 1.34-1.20 (m, 8H), 0.89-0.85 (t, *J*= 7.0 Hz; 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  137.8, 132.6, 128.8, 128.4, 127.0, 121.8, 37.6, 33.1, 31.6, 29.1, 28.6, 22.6, 14.1. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>22</sub>S: C - 76.86; H - 9.46; S - 13.86; Found, C - 76.93; H - 9.41; S - 13.96.

(Z)-1-phenylthio-1-octene (Table 6.4, entry 1): The general procedure was used to convert thiophenol and (Z)-1-iodooctene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (3% triethylamine in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless liquid (425 mg, 96% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.35-7.27 (m, 4H), 7.18 (m, 1H), 6.17 (td, *J*=9.20, 1.36; 1H), 5.82 (m, 1H), 2.25 (m, *J*= 8.1, 7.1, 1.3 Hz; 2H), 1.44-1.30 (m, 8H), 0.89 (t, *J*= 6.8 Hz; 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  136.5, 133.7, 128.9, 128.7, 126.0, 122.5, 31.7, 29.1, 29.0, 28.9, 22.6, 14.1. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>20</sub>S: C - 76.30; H - 9.15; S - 14.58 Found, C - 76.03; H - 8.85; S - 14.32.

(E)-phenyl(styryl)sulfane (Table 6.4, entry 2): The general procedure was used to convert thiophenol and *trans*- $\beta$ -iodostyrene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (neutral alumina) (pentane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless liquid (416 mg, 98% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.39 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.19 (m, 8H), 6.86 (d, *J*= 15.5 Hz; 1H), 6.71 (d, *J*= 15.5 Hz; 1H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  136.5, 135.2, 131.8, 129.8, 129.1, 128.6, 127.5, 12689, 126.0, 123.4. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>12</sub>S: C - 79.20; H - 5.70; S - 15.10 Found, C - 79.32; H - 5.70; S - 15.04.

(*E*)-ethyl 3-(phenylthio)acrylate (Table 6.4, entry 3): Pranorm Saejueng used the general procedure was used to convert thiophenol and (*E*)-3-iodopropenoate to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (3% triethylamine in hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a light yellow oil (409 mg, 98% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.80-7.76 (d, *J*= 15.0 Hz; 1H), 7.48-7.46 (m, 4H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 1H), 5.67-5.64 (d, J= 15.1 Hz; 1H), 4.18-4.13 (q, J= 7.1 Hz; 2H), 1.27-1.23 (t, J= 7.1 Hz; 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  165.1, 146.7, 132.9, 130.4, 129.6, 129.0, 115.5, 60.2, 14.2. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C - 63.43; H - 5.81 - S 15.40; Found, C - 63.50; H - 5.81; S - 15.28.



chromatography (silica gel) (5% ethyl acetate in mixture of 3% triethylamine in hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a slightly yellow oil (412 mg, 98% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.49-7.46 (m, 4H), 7.37-7.31 (m, 1H), 7.27-7.24 (d, J= 10.0 Hz; 1H), 5.92-5.89 (d, J= 10.0 Hz; 1H), 4.26-4.21 (q, J= 7.1 Hz; 2H), 1.33-1.29 (t, J= 7.1 Hz; 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  166.3, 149.5, 136.0, 130.9, 129.2, 128.0, 113.2, 60.1, 14.2. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C - 63.43; H - 5.81; S - 15.40; Found, C - 63.66; H - 5.82; S - 15.24.



(Z)-methyl 3-phenyl-3-(phenylthio)acrylate (Table 6.4, entry5): Pranorm Saejueng used the general procedure was used to

convert thiophenol and (Z)-methyl-3-iodo-3-phenylacrylate to the

title product. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (5% ethyl acetate in mixture of 3% triethylamine in hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a white solid (523 mg, 96% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.17-7.02 (m, 10H),

6.09 (s, 1H), 3.80 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 166.1, 159.5, 138.1, 133.9, 132.2, 128.7, 128.4, 128.3, 127.7, 127.7, 115.6, 51.4. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C - 71.08; H - 5.22; S - 11.86; Found, C - 70.93; H - 5.21; S - 11.88. m.p. 72-73 °C.

(*E*)-butyl(styryl)sulfane (Table 6.5, entry 1): Pranorm Saejueng used the general procedure was used to convert *n*butanethiol and *trans*-β-iodostyrene to the title product in 4 hours. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (3% triethylamine in hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless oil (379 mg, 98% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.28-7.27 (m, 4H), 7.20-7.15 (m, 1H), 6.74-6.70 (d, *J*= 15.6 Hz; 1H), 6.47-6.43 (d, *J*= 15.6 Hz; 1H), 2.81-2.77 (t, *J*= 7.3 Hz; 2H), 1.71-1.63 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.41 (m, 2H), 0.96-0.92 (t, *J*= 7.3 Hz; 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 137.1, 128.6, 126.7, 126.5, 125.4, 125.3, 32.3, 31.5, 21.9, 13.6. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>16</sub>S: C - 74.94; H - 8.39; S -16.67; Found, C - 75.08; H - 8.37; S - 16.88.

(*E*)-isopropyl(styryl)sulfane (Table 6.5, entry 2): Pranorm Saejueng used the general procedure was used to convert propane-2thiol and *trans*-β-iodostyrene to the title product in 4 hours. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (5% ethyl acetate in mixture of 3% triethylamine in hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless oil (320 mg, 89% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.30-7.26 (m, 4H), 7.21-7.15 (m, 1H), 6.77-6.73 (d, *J*= 15.6 Hz; 1H), 6.58-6.54 (d, *J*= 15.6 Hz; 1H), 3.27-3.17 (septet, *J*= 6.7 Hz; 1H), 1.36-1.34 (d, *J*= 6.7 Hz; 6H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 137.0, 128.8, 128.6, 126.9, 125.5, 124.0, 36.8, 23.4. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>14</sub>S: C - 74.10; H - 7.91; S - 17.98; Found, C - 73.82; H - 7.91; S - 18.03.

(*E*)-tert-butyl(styryl)sulfane (Table 6.5, entry 3): Pranorm Saejueng used the general procedure was used to convert 2methylpropane-2-thiol and *trans*-β-iodostyrene to the title product in 4 hours. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (3% triethylamine in hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless oil (309 mg, 80% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.34-7.27 (m, 4H), 7.22-7.18 (m, 1H), 6.89-6.85 (d, J= 15.4 Hz; 1H), 6.73-6.69 (d, J= 15.4 Hz; 1H), 1.40 (s, 9H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 137.0, 131.9, 128.6, 127.2, 125.8, 122.0, 44.3, 31.0. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>16</sub>S: C - 74.94; H - 8.39; S - 16.67; Found, C - 74.73; H - 8.29; S - 16.51.

(E)-cyclohexyl(styryl)sulfane (Table 6.5, entry 4): The general procedure was used to convert cyclohexanethiol and  $\beta$ iodostyrene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (3% triethylamine in hexanes as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a light yellow liquid (417 mg, 95% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.28 (m, 4H), 7.18 (m, 1H), 6.76 (d, *J*= 15.6 Hz, 1H), 6.56 (d, *J*= 15.6 Hz; 1H), 2.98 (m, 1H), 2.05 (m, 2H), 1.79 (m, 2H), 1.63 (m, 1H), 1.45-1.28 (m, 5H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  137.1, 128.6,

126.8, 125.5, 124.0, 45.3, 35.6, 26.0, 25.6. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>18</sub>S: C - 77.01; H - 8.31; S - 14.68 Found, C - 76.88; H - 8.32; S - 14.75.

(*E*)-butyl 3-(styrylthio)propanoate (Table 6.5, entry 5): The general procedure was used to convert butyl 3-mercaptopropanoate and (*E*)-1-(2-iodovinyl)benzene to the title product in 4 hours. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (3% triethylamine in hexane as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless oil (521 mg, 98% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.29-7.28(m, 4H), 7.22-7.17 (m, 1H), 6.70-6.66 (d, *J*= 15.5 Hz; 1H), 6.53-6.50 (d, *J*= 15.5 Hz; 1H), 4.12-4.08 (t, *J*= 6.7 Hz; 2H), 3.07-3.04 (t, *J*= 7.3 Hz; 2H), 2.72-2.68 (t, *J*= 7.3 Hz; 2H), 1.64-1.57 (m, 2H), 1.42-1.32 (m, 2H), 0.94-0.90 (t, *J*= 7.3 Hz; 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  171.7, 136.7, 128.6, 128.3, 127.0, 125.5, 123.8, 64.7, 34.6, 30.5, 27.6, 19.0, 13.6. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C - 68.14; H - 7.62; S - 12.13; Found, C - 67.98; H - 7.60; S - 12.26.

(*E*)-4-(styrylthio)butan-1-ol (Table 6.5 entry 6): The general procedure was used to convert 4-mercapto-1butanol and  $\beta$ -iodostyrene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (3% triethylamine in ethyl acetate as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless liquid (403 mg, 97% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.28 (d, J= 4.4 Hz; 4H), 7.17 (m, 1H), 6.70 (d, J= 15.6 Hz; 1H), 6.46 (d, J= 15.6 Hz; 1H), 3.67 (t, J= 6.3 Hz; 2H), 2.83 (t, J= 7.0 Hz; 2H), 1.80-1.63 (m, 4H), 1.53 (broad s, 1H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  136.97, 128.57, 127.02, 126.80, 125.42, 124.90, 62.27, 32.37, 31.62, 25.76. IR (KBr): 3355 (s,br); 3074 (m); 3020 (m); 2936 (s); 2871 (s); 1944 (w); 1594 (s); 1568 (s); 1446 (s); 1056 (s); 937 (s); 736 (s); 691 (s). Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>16</sub>OS: C - 69.19; H - 7.74; S - 15.39 Found, C - 69.18, H - 7.66; 15.51.

(*E*)-2-(styrylthiomethyl)furan (Table 6.5 entry 7): The general procedure was used to convert furfuryl mercaptan and  $\beta$ -iodostyrene to the title product. Purification by flash chromatography (silica gel) (5% ethyl acetate in a 3% triethylamine in hexanes solution as the eluent) gave the analytically pure product as a colorless liquid (419 mg, 97% yield). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.36 (dd, *J*= 1.8, 0.8 Hz; 1H), 7.27 (m, 4H), 7.18 (m, 1H), 6.72 (d, *J*= 15.9 Hz; 1H), 6.55 (d, *J*= 15.9 Hz; 1H), 6.31 (dd, *J*= 3.3, 1.9 Hz; 1H), 6.24 (dd, *J*= 3.5, 0.7 Hz; 1H), 3.98 (s, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  150.79, 142.32, 136.74, 128.64, 128.57, 127.08, 125.63, 123.72, 110.51, 107.84, 29.63. Anal. Calc'd. for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>12</sub>OS: C - 72.19; H - 5.59; S - 14.82 Found, C - 72.01; H - 5.51; S - 14.98.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1. Adams, R.; Ferretti, A., "Thioethers from Halogen Compounds and Cuprous Mercaptides.2." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1959**, *81*, 4927-4931.
- 2. Alami, M.; Crousse, B.; Ferri, F., "Weakly ligated palladium complexes PdCl<sub>2</sub>(RCN)(2) in piperidine: versatile catalysts for Sonogashira reaction of vinyl chlorides at room temperature." *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2001**, *624*, 114-123.
- 3. Arcadi, A.; Cacchi, S.; DelRosario, M.; Fabrizi, G.; Marinelli, F., "Palladiumcatalyzed reaction of o-ethynylphenols, o-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)phenyl acetates, and o-alkynylphenols with unsaturated triflates or halides: A route to 2substituted-, 2,3-disubstituted-, and 2-substituted-3-acylbenzo[b]furans." *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 9280-9288.
- 4. Arcadi, A.; Cacchi, S.; Fabrizi, G.; Marinelli, F.; Moro, L., "A new approach to 2,3-disubstituted benzo[b]furans from o-alkynylphenols via 5-endo-dig-iodocyclisation/palladium-catalysed reactions." *Synlett* **1999**, 1432-1434.
- 5. Arcadi, A.; Marinelli, F.; Cacchi, S., "Palladium-Catalyzed Reaction Of 2-Hydroxyaryl And Hydroxyheteroaryl Halides With 1-Alkynes - An Improved Route To The Benzo[*b*]Furan Ring-System." *Synthesis* **1986**, 749-751.
- 6. Aucagne, V.; Tatibouet, A.; Rollin, P., "Wittig approach to carbohydrate-derived vinyl sulfides, new substrates for regiocontrolled ring-closure reactions." *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 1817-1826.
- 7. Backvall, J. E.; Ericsson, A., "Palladium-Catalyzed Regioselective Addition of Thiophenol to Conjugated Enynes - Efficient Syntheses of 2-(Phenylsulfinyl) and 2-(Phenylsulfonyl) 1,3-Dienes." *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 5850-5851.
- Baird, C. P.; Rayner, C. M., "Synthesis of thiols, selenols, sulfides, selenides, sulfoxides, selenoxides, sulfones and selenones." *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* 1998, 1973-2003.
- 9. Baranano, D.; Hartwig, J. F., "Carbon-Heteroatom Bond-Forming Reductive Elimination Mechanism, Importance Of Trapping Reagents, And Unusual Electronic Effects During Formation Of Aryl Sulfides." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 2937-2938.
- 10. Bates, C. G.; Gujadhur, R. K.; Venkataraman, D., "A general method for the formation of aryl-sulfur bonds using copper(I) catalysts." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 2803-2806.
- 11. Bates, C. G.; Saejueng, P.; Doherty, M. Q.; Venkataraman, D., "Copper-Catalyzed Synthesis of Vinyl Sulfides." *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 5005-5008.

- 12. Bates, C. G.; Saejueng, P.; Murphy, J. M.; Venkataraman, D., "Synthesis of 2arylbenzo b furans via copper(I)-catalyzed coupling of o-iodophenols and aryl acetylenes." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 4727-4729.
- 13. Bates, C. G.; Saejueng, P.; Venkataraman, D., "Copper-catalyzed synthesis of 1,3enynes." *Org Lett* **2004**, *6*, 1441-1444.
- Beauchemin, A.; Gareau, Y., "Studies of triphenylsilanethiol addition to alkynes: Preparation of vinyl sulfides." *Phosphorus Sulfur Silicon Relat. Elem.* 1998, 139, 187-192.
- 15. Belfield, A. J.; Brown, G. R.; Foubister, A. J., "Recent synthetic advances in the nucleophilic amination of benzenes." *Tetrahedron* **1999**, *55*, 11399-11428.
- 16. Beller, M., "Palladium-Catalyzed Amination of Aryl Halides Catalysts on New Routes to Known Targets." *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **1995**, *34*, 1316-1317.
- Benati, L.; Capella, L.; Montevecchi, P. C.; Spagnolo, P., "A Useful Method for Configurational Assignment of Vinyl Sulfides - Stereochemical Reassessment of the Radical-Addition of Benzenethiol to Alkynes." *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* 1995, 1035-1038.
- Benati, L.; Montevecchi, P. C.; Spagnolo, P., "Free-Radical Reactions of Benzenethiol and Diphenyl Disulfide with Alkynes - Chemical-Reactivity of Intermediate 2-(Phenylthio)Vinyl Radicals." *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* 1991, 2103-2109.
- 19. Buchwald, S. L.; Ali, H. M., "An Improved Method for the Palladium-Catalyzed Amination of Aryl Iodides." *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 2560-2565.
- 20. Buchwald, S. L.; Klapars, A.; Antilla, J. C.; Huang, X., "A General and Efficient Copper Catalyst for the Amidation of Aryl Halides and the *N*-Arylation of Nitrogen Heterocycles." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 7727-7729.
- 21. Buchwald, S. L.; Wolter, M.; Klapars, A., "Synthesis of *N*-Aryl Hrydrazines by Copper-Catalyzed Coupling of Hydrazines with Aryl Halides." *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 3803-3805.
- 22. Bumm, L. A.; Arnold, J. J.; Cygan, M. T.; Dunbar, T. D.; Burgin, T. P.; Jones, L.; Allara, D. L.; Tour, J. M.; Weiss, P. S., "Are single molecular wires conducting?" *Science* **1996**, *271*, 1705-1707.
- 23. Bunz, U. H. F., "Poly(aryleneethynylene)s: Syntheses, properties, structures, and applications." *Chem. Rev.* **2000**, *100*, 1605-1644.
- 24. Cacchi, S.; Fabrizi, G.; Moro, L., "2-substituted-3-allenyl-benzo[b]furans through the palladium-catalysed cyclization of propargylic o-(alkynyl)phenyl ethers." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 5101-5104.
- 25. Cacchi, S.; Fabrizi, G.; Parisi, L. M., "2-aryl and 2-heteroaryl indoles from 1alkynes and o-lodotrifluoroacetanilide through a domino copper-catalyzed coupling-cyclization process." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 3843-3846.
- 26. Capdevielle, P.; Maumy, M., "Esters Are Effective Cocatalysts in Copper-Catalyzed Methanolysis of Aryl Bromides." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 1007-1010.
- 27. Carpita, A.; Rossi, R.; Scamuzzi, B., "Palladium Catalyzed-Reactions of Trialkylstannyl Phenyl Sulfides with Alkenyl Bromides - a New Diastereoselective Synthesis of (E)-1-Alkenyl Phenyl Sulfides." *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1989, *30*, 2699-2702.
- 28. Castro, C. E.; Gaughan, E. J.; Owsley, D. C., "Indoles Benzofurans Phthalides And Tolanes Via Copper(1) Acetylides." *J. Org. Chem.* **1966**, *31*, 4071-4078.
- 29. Ceruti, M.; Balliano, G.; Rocco, F.; Milla, P.; Arpicco, S.; Cattel, L.; Viola, F., "Vinyl sulfide derivatives of truncated oxidosqualene as selective inhibitors of oxidosqualene and squalene-hopene cyclases." *Lipids* **2001**, *36*, 629-636.
- 30. Ciattini, P. G.; Morera, E.; Ortar, G., "A New, Palladium-Catalyzed Synthesis Of Aromatic Mercapturic Acid-Derivatives." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 4133-4136.
- 31. Cohen, T.; Tirpak, J. G., "Rapid, Room-Temperature Ullmann-Type Couplings and Ammonolyses of Activated Aryl Halides in Homogeneous Solutions Containing Copper (I) Ions." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1975**, 143-146.
- Cristau, H. J.; Chabaud, B.; Labaudiniere, R.; Christol, H., "Synthesis of Vinyl Selenides or Sulfides and Ketene Selenoacetals or Thioacetals by Nickel(II) Vinylation of Sodium Benzeneselenolate or Benzenethiolate." *J. Org. Chem.* 1986, *51*, 875-878.
- 33. Dang, H. P.; Linstrumelle, G., "Efficient Stereospecific Synthesis of Olefins by Palladium-Catalyzed Reaction of Grignard-Reagents with Alkenyl Iodides." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1978**, 191-194.
- 34. Deng, W.; Liu, L.; Guo, Q. X., "Recent progress in copper-catalyzed crosscoupling reactions." *Chinese J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *24*, 150-165.
- 35. Deng, W.; Zou, Y.; Wang, Y. F.; Liu, L.; Guo, Q. X., "CuI-catalyzed coupling reactions of aryl iodides and bromides with thiols promoted by amino acid ligands." *Synlett* **2004**, 1254-1258.
- 36. Diederich, F., *Metal-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling Reactions*. Wiley-VCH: New York, 1997.
- 37. Doad, G. J. S.; Barltrop, J. A.; Petty, C. M.; Owen, T. C., "A Versatile And Convenient Synthesis Of Benzofurans." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30*, 1597-1598.

- 38. Domon, K. M. K.; Tanino, K.; Kuwajima, I., "A new synthetic method for cyclopentanones via formal [3+2] cycloaddition reaction." *Synlett.* **1996**, 157-158.
- 39. Donnelly, D. M. X.; Meegan, M. J., *Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry*. Pergamon Press: New York, 1984; 'Vol.' 4.
- 40. Dyker, G., "Palladium-Catalyzed C-H Activation At Methoxy Groups For Cross-Coupling Reactions - A New Approach To Substituted Benzo[*b*]Furans." *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 6426-6428.
- 41. Elangovan, A.; Wang, Y. H.; Ho, T. I., "Sonogashira coupling reaction with diminished homocoupling." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 1841-1844.
- 42. El-Jaber, N.; Estevez-Braun, A.; Ravelo, A. G.; Muñoz-Muñoz, O.; Rodriguez-Afonso, A.; Murguia, J. R., "Acetylenic acids from the aerial parts of Nanodea muscosa." *J. Nat. Prod.* **2003**, *66*, 722-724.
- 43. Erber, S.; Ringshandl, R.; Vonangerer, E., "2-Phenylbenzo[*b*]Furans -Relationship Between Structure, Estrogen-Receptor Affinity And Cytostatic Activity Against Mammary-Tumor Cells." *Anti-Cancer Drug Design* **1991**, *6*, 417-426.
- 44. Ezquerra, J.; Pedregal, C.; Lamas, C.; Barluenga, J.; Perez, M.; GarciaMartin, M. A.; Gonzalez, J. M., "Efficient reagents for the synthesis of 5-, 7-, and 5,7- substituted indoles starting from aromatic amines: Scope and limitations." *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 5804-5812.
- 45. Fagan, P. J.; Hauptman, E.; Shapiro, R.; Casalnuovo, A., "Using intelligent/random library screening to design focused libraries for the optimization of homogeneous catalysts: Ullmann ether formation." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 5043-5051.
- 46. Fancelli, D.; Fagnola, M. C.; Severino, D.; Bedeschi, A., "Solid phase synthesis of 2-substituted benzofurans via the palladium-catalysed heteroannulation of acetylenes." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 2311-2314.
- 47. Fanta, P. E., "Ullmann Synthesis of Biaryls." Synthesis 1974, 9-21.
- 48. Fontana, A.; d'Ippolito, G.; D'Souza, L.; Mollo, E.; Parameswaram, P. S.; Cimino, G., "New acetogenin peroxides from the Indian sponge Acarnus bicladotylota." *J. Nat. Prod.* **2001**, *64*, 131-133.
- 49. Francke, V.; Mangel, T.; Mullen, K., "Synthesis of alpha,omega-difunctionalized oligo- and poly(p-phenyleneethynylene)s." *Macromolecules* **1998**, *31*, 2447-2453.
- 50. Fuerstner, A.; Nikolakis, K., "Ethynylation of aryl halides by a modified Suzuki reaction. Application to the syntheses of combretastatin A-4, A-5, and lunularic acid." *Liebigs. Annalen.* **1996**, 2107-2113.

- 51. Furstner, A.; Seidel, G., "Palladium-Catalyzed Arylation of Polar Organometallics Mediated by 9-Methoxy-9-Borabicyclo 3.3.1 Nonane - Suzuki Reactions of Extended Scope." *Tetrahedron* **1995**, *51*, 11165-11176.
- 52. Gelman, D.; Jiang, L.; Buchwald, S. L., "Copper-catalyzed C-P bond construction via direct coupling of secondary phosphines and phosphites with aryl and vinyl halides." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 2315-2318.
- 53. Goodbrand, H. B.; Hu, N. X., "Ligand-accelerated catalysis of the Ullmann condensation: Application to hole conducting triarylamines." *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, 64, 670-674.
- 54. Grigg, R.; Scott, R.; Stevenson, P., "Rhodium Catalyzed 2+2+2 Cyclo-Additions of Acetylenes." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1982**, *23*, 2691-2692.
- 55. Grigg, R.; Scott, R.; Stevenson, P., "Rhodium-Catalyzed 2+2+2 -Cycloadditions of Acetylenes." *J. Chem. Soc.-Perkin Trans. 1* **1988**, 1357-1364.
- 56. Gujadhur, R.; Venkataraman, D., "Synthesis of diaryl ethers using an easy-toprepare, air-stable, soluble copper(I) catalyst." *Synthetic. Commun.* **2001**, *31*, 2865-2879.
- 57. Gujadhur, R.; Venkataraman, D.; Kintigh, J. T., "Formation of aryl-nitrogen bonds using a soluble copper(I) catalyst." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 4791-4793.
- 58. Gujadhur, R. K.; Bates, C. G.; Venkataraman, D., "Formation of aryl-nitrogen, aryl-oxygen, and aryl-carbon bonds using well-defined copper(I)-based catalysts." *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 4315-4317.
- 59. Gujadhur, R. K.; Venkataraman, D., "A general method for the formation of diaryl selenides using copper(I) catalysts." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 81-84.
- 60. Han, C.; Shen, R. C.; Su, S.; Porco, J. A., "Copper-mediated synthesis of N-acyl vinylogous carbamic acids and derivatives: Synthesis of the antibiotic CJ-15,801." *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 27-30.
- 61. Hartwig, J. F., "Carbon-Heteroatom Bond-Forming Reductive Eliminations of Amines, Ethers, and Sulfides." *Acc. Chem. Res* **1998**, *31*, 852-860.
- 62. Hartwig, J. F.; Hamann, B. C., "Sterically hindered chelating alkyl phosphines provide large rate accelerations in palladium-catalyzed amination of aryl iodides, bromides, and chlorides, and the first amination of aryl tosylates." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 7369-7370.
- 63. Hartwig, J. F.; Mann, G., "Palladium alkoxides: Potential intermediacy in catalytic amination, reductive elimination of ethers, and catalytic etheration. Comments on alcohol elimination from Ir(III)." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 13109-13110.

- 64. Hatanaka, Y.; Hiyama, T., "Cross-Coupling of Organosilanes with Organic Halides Mediated by Palladium Catalyst and Tris(Diethylamino)Sulfonium Difluorotrimethylsilicate." *J. Org. Chem.* **1988**, *53*, 918-920.
- 65. He, H.; Wu, Y. J., "Copper-catalyzed N-arylation of sulfonamides with aryl bromides and iodides using microwave heating." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 3385-3386.
- 66. He, H.; Wu, Y. J., "Synthesis of diaryl ethers through the copper-catalyzed arylation of phenols with aryl halides using microwave heating." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 3445-3446.
- 67. Hennessy, E. J.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general and mild copper-catalyzed arylation of diethyl malonate." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 269-272.
- 68. Herd, O.; Hessler, A.; Hingst, M.; Tepper, M.; Stelzer, O., "Water soluble phosphines.8. Palladium-catalyzed P-C cross coupling reactions between primary or secondary phosphines and functional aryliodides A novel synthetic route to water soluble phosphines." *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1996**, *522*, 69-76.
- 69. Herradura, P. S.; Pendola, K. A.; Guy, R. K., "Copper-mediated cross-coupling of aryl boronic acids and alkyl thiols." *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 2019-2022.
- Hickman, R. J. S.; Christie, B. J.; Guy, R. W.; White, T. J., "Synthesis Of Aromatic S-Substituted Derivatives Of N-Acetyl-L-Cysteine." *Aust. J. Chem.* 1985, 38, 899-904.
- Hong, Y. P.; Senanayake, C. H.; Xiang, T. J.; Vandenbossche, C. P.; Tanoury, G. J.; Bakale, R. P.; Wald, S. A., "Remarkably selective palladium-catalyzed amination process: Rapid assembly of multiamino based structures." *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1998, *39*, 3121-3124.
- 72. Hong, Y. P.; Tanoury, G. J.; Wilkinson, H. S.; Bakale, R. P.; Wald, S. A.; Senanayake, C. H., "Palladium catalyzed amination of 2-chloro-1,3-azole derivatives: Mild entry to potent H-1-antihistaminic norastemizole." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 5607-5610.
- Hoshi, M.; Shirakawa, K., "Construction of terminal conjugated enynes: Regioand stereoselective syntheses of 3-alken-1-ynes and 1-trimethylsilyl-3-alken-1ynes from alkenyldialkylboranes and (trimethylsilyl)ethynyl bromide." *Synlett.* 2002, 1101-1104.
- 74. Hosseinzadeh, R.; Tajbakhsh, M.; Mohadjerani, M.; Mehdinejad, H., "Coppercatalyzed amidation of aryl iodides using KF/Al2O3: An improved protocol." *Synlett* **2004**, 1517-1520.

- Ichinose, Y.; Wakamatsu, K.; Nozaki, K.; Birbaum, J. L.; Oshima, K.; Utimoto, K., "Et<sub>3</sub>B Induced Radical-Addition of Thiols to Acetylenes." *Chem. Lett.* 1987, 1647-1650.
- 76. Ishida, M.; Iwata, T.; Yokoi, M.; Kaga, K.; Kato, S., "Synthesis and Reactions of (Aroylthiomethyl)-Triphenylphosphonium Bromides." *Synthesis* **1985**, 632-634.
- 77. Iverson, S. L.; Uetrecht, J. P., "Identification of a reactive metabolite of terbinafine: Insights into terbinafine-induced hepatotoxicity." *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* 2001, 14, 175-181.
- 78. Jiang, L.; Job, G. E.; Klapars, A.; Buchwald, S. L., "Copper-catalyzed coupling of amides and carbamates with vinyl halides." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 3667-3669.
- 79. Johannesson, P.; Lindeberg, G.; Johansson, A.; Nikiforovich, G. V.; Gogoll, A.; Synnergren, B.; Le Greves, M.; Nyberg, F.; Karlen, A.; Hallberg, A., "Vinyl sulfide cyclized analogues of angiotensin II with high affinity and full agonist activity at the AT(1) receptor." *J. Med. Chem.* **2002**, *45*, 1767-1777.
- 80. Joyce, L. L.; Evindar, G.; Batey, R. A., "Copper- and palladium-catalyzed intramolecular C-S bond formation: a convenient synthesis of 2-aminobenzothiazoles." *Chem. Commun.* **2004**, 446-447.
- 81. Kabalka, G. W.; Wang, L.; Pagni, R. M., "Sonogashira coupling and cyclization reactions on alumina: a route to aryl alkynes, 2-substituted-benzo[b]furans and 2-substituted-indoles." *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 8017-8028.
- 82. Kalinin, A. V.; Bower, J. F.; Riebel, P.; Snieckus, V., "The directed ortho metalation-Ullmann connection. A new Cu(I)-catalyzed variant for the synthesis of substituted diaryl ethers." *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 2986-2987.
- 83. Katritzky, A. R.; Fali, C. N.; Li, J. Q., "General and efficient approaches to fused [1,2-alpha]pyrroles and [1,2-alpha]indoles." *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 4148-4154.
- 84. Katritzky, A. R.; Ji, Y.; Fang, Y.; Prakash, I., "Novel syntheses of 2,3disubstituted benzofurans." *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 5613-5615.
- 85. Kiyomori, A.; Marcoux, J. F.; Buchwald, S. L., "An efficient copper-catalyzed coupling of aryl halides with imidazoles." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 2657-2660.
- 86. Klapars, A.; Antilla, J. C.; Huang, X. H.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general and efficient copper catalyst for the amidation of aryl halides and the N-arylation of nitrogen heterocycles." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 7727-7729.
- Koelle, U.; Rietmann, C.; Tjoe, J.; Wagner, T.; Englert, U., "Alkyne Adducts of [Cp\*Ru(Sr)](2) and Intermediates of the Ruthenium-Catalyzed Formation of Vinyl Thioethers (Z/E)-Rscr'=Chr" from Rsh and R'ccr"." *Organometallics* 1995, 14, 703-713.

- 88. Kondo, T.; Mitsudo, T., "Metal-catalyzed carbon-sulfur bond formation." *Chem. Rev.* **2000**, *100*, 3205-3220.
- 89. Kosugi, M.; Ogata, T.; Terada, M.; Sano, H.; Migita, T., "Palladium-Catalyzed Reaction Of Stannyl Sulfide With Aryl Bromide Preparation of Aryl Sulfide." *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1985**, *58*, 3657-3658.
- Kumamoto, T.; Hosoi, K.; Mukaiyam.T, "New Syntheses of Vinyl Sulfides and Unsaturated Nitriles Via Quaternary Phosphonium Salts." *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* 1968, 41, 2742-&.
- 91. Kundu, N. G.; Pal, M.; Mahanty, J. S.; De, M., "Palladium-catalysed heteroannulation with acetylenic compounds: synthesis of benzofurans." *J. Chem. Soc.-Perkin Trans.* 1 1997, 2815-2820.
- 92. Kuniyasu, H.; Ogawa, A.; Sato, K. I.; Ryu, I.; Kambe, N.; Sonoda, N., "The 1st Example of Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Addition of Aromatic Thiols to Acetylenes." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 5902-5903.
- Kunz, K.; Scholz, U.; Ganzer, D., "Renaissance of Ullmann and Goldberg reactions - Progress in copper catalyzed C-N-, C-O- and C-S-coupling." *Synlett* 2003, 2428-2439.
- 94. Kuroboshi, M.; Waki, Y.; Tanaka, H., "Tetrakis(dimethylamino)ethylene (TDAE)-Pd promoted reductive homocoupling of aryl halides." *Synlett* **2002**, 637-639.
- 95. Kwong, F. Y.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general, efficient, and inexpensive catalyst system for the coupling of aryl iodides and thiols." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 3517-3520.
- 96. Kwong, F. Y.; Buchwald, S. L., "Mild and efficient copper-catalyzed amination of aryl bromides with primary alkylamines." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 793-796.
- 97. Kwong, F. Y.; Klapars, A.; Buchwald, S. L., "Copper-catalyzed coupling of alkylamines and aryl iodides: An efficient system even in an air atmosphere." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 581-584.
- 98. Lam, H. W.; Cooke, P. A.; Pattenden, G.; Bandaranayake, W. M.; Wickramasinghe, W. A., "Structure and total synthesis of benzylthiocrellidone, a novel dimedone-based vinyl sulfide from the sponge Crella spinulata." *J. Chem. Soc. Perk. T. 1.* **1999**, 847-848.
- 99. Larock, R. C.; Yum, E. K.; Doty, M. J.; Sham, K. K. C., "Synthesis Of Aromatic Heterocycles Via Palladium-Catalyzed Annulation Of Internal Alkynes." *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 3270-3271.
- 100. Lautens, M.; Klute, W.; Tam, W., "Transition metal-mediated cycloaddition reactions." *Chem. Rev.* **1996**, *96*, 49-92.

- 101. Lecker, S. H.; Nguyen, N. H.; Vollhardt, K. P. C., "Cobalt-Catalyzed One-Step Assembly of B-Ring Aromatic Steroids from Acyclic Precursors." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1986**, *108*, 856-858.
- 102. Lemaire, M.; Hassan, J.; Se'vignon, M.; Gozzi, C.; Schulz, E., "Aryl-Aryl Bond Formation One Century after the Discovery of the Ullmann Reaction." *Chem. Rev.* **2002**, *102*, 1359-1469.
- Ley, S. V.; Thomas, A. W., "Modern synthetic methods for copper-mediated C(aryl)-O, C(aryl)-N, and C(aryl)-S bond formation." *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 2003, 42, 5400-5449.
- 104. Liebeskind, L. S.; Allred, G. D., "Copper-Mediated Cross-Coupling of Organostannanes with Orgainc Iodides at or below Room Temperature." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 2748-2749.
- 105. Lindley, J., "Copper Assisted Nucleophilic-Substitution of Aryl Halogen." *Tetrahedron* **1984**, *40*, 1433-1456.
- 106. Louie, J.; Hartwig, J. F., "Transmetalation Involving Organotin Aryl, Thiolate, And Amide Compounds - An Unusual Type Of Dissociative Ligand Substitution-Reaction." J. Am. Chem. Soc. **1995**, 117, 11598-11599.
- 107. Ma, D. W.; Cai, Q., "N,N-Dimethyl glycine-promoted Ullmann coupling reaction of phenols and aryl halides." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 3799-3802.
- 108. Ma, D. W.; Cai, Q.; Zhang, H., "Mild method for Ullmann coupling reaction of amines and aryl halides." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 2453-2455.
- 109. Ma, D. W.; Liu, F., "CuI-catalyzed coupling reaction of aryl halides with terminal alkynes in the absence of palladium and phosphine." *Chem. Commun.* **2004**, 1934-1935.
- 110. Ma, D. W.; Zhang, Y. D.; Yao, J. C.; Wu, S. H.; Tao, F. G., "Accelerating effect induced by the structure of alpha-amino acid in the copper-catalyzed coupling reaction of aryl halides with alpha-amino acids. Synthesis of benzolactam-V8." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 12459-12467.
- 111. Magnus, P.; Quagliato, D., "Silicon in Synthesis.21. Reagents for Thiophenyl-Functionalized Cyclopentenone Annulations and the Total Synthesis of (+/-)-Hirsutene." *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50*, 1621-1626.
- 112. Malamas, M. S.; Sredy, J.; Moxham, C.; Katz, A.; Xu, W. X.; McDevitt, R.; Adebayo, F. O.; Sawicki, D. R.; Seestaller, L.; Sullivan, D.; Taylor, J. R., "Novel benzofuran and benzothiophene biphenyls as inhibitors of protein tyrosine phosphatase 1B with antihyperglycemic properties." *J. Med. Chem.* 2000, 43, 1293-1310.

- 113. Mann, G.; Baranano, D.; Hartwig, J. F.; Rheingold, A. L.; Guzei, I. A., "Carbonsulfur bond-forming reductive elimination involving sp-, sp(2)-, and sp(3)hybridized carbon. Mechanism, steric effects, and electronic effects on sulfide formation." J. Am. Chem. Soc. **1998**, 120, 9205-9219.
- Marcantoni, E.; Massaccesi, M.; Petrini, M.; Bartoli, G.; Bellucci, M. C.; Bosco, M.; Sambri, L., "A novel route to the vinyl sulfide nine-membered macrocycle moiety of Griseoviridin." *J. Org. Chem.* 2000, 65, 4553-4559.
- 115. Marcoux, J. F.; Doye, S.; Buchwald, S. L., "A general copper-catalyzed synthesis of diaryl ethers." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 10539-10540.
- 116. Marshall, J. A.; Chobanian, H. R.; Yanik, M. M., "Coupling of alkynylTMS derivatives with, vinylic iodides. An efficient route to 1,3-enynes and dienes." *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 4107-4110.
- 117. Masuda, Y.; Murata, M.; Sato, K.; Watanabe, S., "New type formation of 1,3enynes (or internal alkynes) via coupling of organoboranes with alkynylcopper compounds mediated by copper(II)." *Chem. Commun.* **1998**, 807-808.
- 118. McAllister, G. D.; Hartley, R. C.; Dawson, M. J.; Knaggs, A. R., "Total synthesis of moracin C." *J. Chem. Soc.-Perkin Trans. 1* **1998**, 3453-3457.
- 119. McCallion, G. D., "Benzo[b]furans: An investigation into natural products, bioactivity, and synthesis." *Curr. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *3*, 67-76.
- 120. McCurdy, W. H.; Smith, G. F., "1:10-Phenanthroline and mono-, di-, tri-, and tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthrolines as chelated copper-complex cations." **1952**, *77*, 846-57.
- 121. Mcdonald, J. W.; Corbin, J. L.; Newton, W. E., "Catalysis by Molybdenum Complexes - Reaction of Diazenes and Acetylenes with Thiophenol." *Inorg. Chem.* **1976**, *15*, 2056-2061.
- 122. Migita, T.; Shimizu, T.; Asami, Y.; Shiobara, J.; Kato, Y.; Kosugi, M., "The Palladium Catalyzed Nucleophilic Substitution of Aryl Halides by Thiolate Anions." *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1980**, *53*, 1385-1389.
- 123. Mikolajczyk, M.; Grzejszczak, S.; Midura, W.; Zatorski, A., "Synthesis of Alpha,Beta-Unsaturated Sulfides, Sulfoxides, and Sulfones by Horner-Wittig Reaction in 2-Phase System Catalyzed by Quaternary Ammonium-Salts and Crown Ethers." *Synthesis* **1975**, 278-280.
- 124. Miller, R. D.; Hassig, R., "Eliminative Deoxygenation a Facile Synthesis of Alpha-Cyano and Alpha-Carboalkoxy Substituted Vinyl Sulfides." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1985**, *26*, 2395-2398.

- 125. Miura, M.; Okuro, K.; Furuune, M.; Enna, M.; Nomura, M., "Synthesis of Aryland Vinylacetylene Derivatives by Copper-Catalyzed Reaction of Aryl and Vinyl Iodides with Terminal Alkynes." J. Org. Chem. **1993**, 58, 4716-4721.
- 126. Miyaura, N.; Yamada, K.; Suginome, H.; Suzuki, A., "Novel and Convenient Method for the Sterospecific and Regiospecific Synthesis of Conjugated Alkadienes and Alkenynes Via the Palladium-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling Reaction of 1-Alkenylboranes with Bromoalkenes and Bromoalkynes." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1985**, *107*, 972-980.
- 127. Mizuno, H.; Domon, K.; Masuya, K.; Tanino, K.; Kuwajima, I., "Total synthesis of (-)-coriolin." *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 2648-2656.
- Mohindru, A.; Fisher, J. M.; Rabinovitz, M., "2,9-Dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline (neocuproine): a potent, copper-dependent cytotoxin with anti-tumor activity." 1983, 32, 3627-32.
- 129. Mori, A.; Kondo, T.; Kato, T.; Nishihara, Y., "Palladium-catalyzed crosscoupling polycondensation of bisalkynes with dihaloarenes activated by tetrabutylammonium hydroxide or silver(I) oxide." *Chem. Lett.* **2001**, 286-287.
- 130. Morimoto, K.; Tsuji, K.; Iio, T.; Miyata, N.; Uchida, A.; Osawa, R.; Kitsutaka, H.; Takahashi, A., "DNA Damage in Forestomach Epithelium from Male F344 Rats Following Oral-Administration of Tert-Butylquinone, One of the Forestomach Metabolites of 3-Bha." *Carcinogenesis* 1991, *12*, 703-708.
- 131. Moroni, M.; Lemoigne, J.; Luzzati, S., "Rigid-Rod Conjugated Polymers for Nonlinear Optics.1. Characterization and Linear Optical-Properties of Poly(Aryleneethynylene) Derivatives." *Macromolecules* **1994**, *27*, 562-571.
- 132. Morris, T. H.; Smith, E. H.; Walsh, R., "Oxetane Synthesis Methyl Vinyl Sulfides as New Traps of Excited Benzophenone in a Stereoselective and Regiospecific Paterno-Buchi Reaction." *Chem. Comm.* **1987**, 964-965.
- 133. Murahashi, S. I.; Yamamura, M.; Yanagisawa, K.; Mita, N.; Kondo, K.,
  "Stereoselective Synthesis of Alkenes and Alkenyl Sulfides from Alkenyl Halides Using Palladium and Ruthenium Catalysts." *J. Org. Chem.* 1979, *44*, 2408-2417.
- 134. Nan, Y.; Miao, H.; Yang, Z., "A new complex of palladium-thiourea and carbon tetrabromide catalyzed carbonylative annulation of o-hydroxylarylacetylenes: Efficient new synthetic technology for the synthesis of 2,3-disubstituted benzo[b]furans." *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 297-299.
- 135. Naus, P.; Leseticky, L.; Smrcek, S.; Tislerova, I.; Sticha, M., "Copper-assisted arylation of 1-thiosugars: Efficient route to triazene substituted arylthioglycosides." *Synlett* **2003**, 2117-2122.

- 136. Negishi, E.; Anastasia, L., "Palladium-catalyzed alkynylation." *Chem. Rev.* 2003, *103*, 1979-2017.
- 137. Negishi, E.; Okukado, N.; King, A. O.; Vanhorn, D. E.; Spiegel, B. I., "Selective Carbon-Carbon Bond Formation Via Transition-Metal Catalysis.8. Double Metal Catalysis in Cross-Coupling Reaction and Its Application to Stereo-Selective and Regioselective Synthesis of Trisubstituted Olefins." J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1978, 100, 2254-2256.
- 138. Negishi, E. I.; Qian, M. X.; Zeng, F. X.; Anastasia, L.; Babinski, D., "Highly satisfactory alkynylation of alkenyl halides via Pd-catalyzed cross-coupling with alkynylzincs and its critical comparison with the Sonogashira alkynylation." *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 1597-1600.
- 139. Nielsen, M. B.; Moonen, N. N. P.; Boudon, C.; Gisselbrecht, J.-P.; Seiler, P.; Gross, M.; Diederich, F., "Tetrathiafulvalene-acetylene scaffolding: new πelectron systems for advanced materials." *Chem. Commun.* 2001, 1848-1849.
- 140. Novak, Z.; Timari, G.; Kotschy, A., "The first total synthesis of Cicerfuran utilizing a one-pot synthesis of hydroxylated benzofurans." *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 7509-7513.
- 141. Nwokogu, G. C., "Chemoselectivity in Palladium-Catalyzed Reactions of 2-Bromoallyl Esters." *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50*, 3900-3908.
- 142. Ogawa, A.; Ikeda, T.; Kimura, K.; Hirao, T., "Highly regio- and stereocontrolled synthesis of vinyl sulfides via transition-metal-catalyzed hydrothiolation of alkynes with thiols." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 5108-5114.
- 143. Okuro, K.; Furuune, M.; Enna, M.; Miura, M.; Nomura, M., "Synthesis of Arylacetylene and Vinylacetylene Derivatives by Copper-Catalyzed Reaction of Aryl and Vinyl Iodides with Terminal Alkynes." J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 4716-4721.
- Okuro, K.; Furuune, M.; Miura, M.; Nomura, M., "Copper-Catalyzed Coupling Reaction of Aryl and Vinyl Halides with Terminal Alkynes." *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1992, 33, 5363-5364.
- 145. Olivera, R.; SanMartin, R.; Churruca, F.; Dominguez, E., "Revisiting the Ullmann-ether reaction: A concise and amenable synthesis of novel dibenzoxepino[4,5-d]pyrazoles by intramolecular etheration of 4,5-(0,0 '- halohydroxy)arylpyrazoles." *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 7215-7225.
- Paine, A. J., "Mechanisms and Models for Copper Mediated Nucleophilic Aromatic-Substitution.2. A Single Catalytic Species from 3 Different Oxidation-States of Copper in an Ullmann Synthesis of Triarylamines." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1987, 109, 1496-1502.

- 147. Palomo, C.; Oiarbide, M.; Lopez, R.; Gomez-Bengoa, E., "Phosphazene Bases for the Preparation of Biaryl Thioethers from Aryl Iodides and Arenethiols." *Tetrahedron Lett.* 2000, *41*, 1283-1286.
- 148. Procter, D. J., "The synthesis of thiols, selenols, sulfides, selenides, sulfoxides, selenoxides, sulfones and selenones." *J. Chem. Soc.-Perkin Trans. 1* 2001, 335-354.
- Procter, D. J., "The synthesis of thiols, selenols, sulfides, selenides, sulfoxides, selenoxides, sulfones and selenones." *J. Chem. Soc.-Perkin Trans. 1* 2000, 835-871.
- 150. Procter, D. J., "The synthesis of thiols, selenols, sulfides, selenides, sulfoxides, selenoxides, sulfones and selenones." *J. Chem. Soc.-Perkin Trans. 1* **1999**, 641-667.
- 151. Ramiandrasoa, P.; Brehon, B.; Thivet, A.; Alami, M.; Cahiez, G., "An efficient synthesis of stereodefined enynes and dienes via Pd-catalyzed reaction of chloroenynes and chlorodienes with Grignard reagents." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 2447-2450.
- 152. Rane, A. M.; Miranda, E. I.; Soderquist, J. A., "Potassium Triisopropylsilanethiolate - Vinyl And Aryl Sulfides Through Pd-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 3225-3226.
- 153. Rayner, C. M., "Synthesis of thiols, selenols, sulfides, selenides, sulfoxides, selenoxides, sulfones and selenones." *Contemp. Org. Synth.* **1996**, *3*, 499-533.
- Rudi, A.; Schleyer, M.; Kashman, Y., "Clathculins A and B, two novel nitrogencontaining metabolites from the sponge Clathrina aff. reticulum." *J. Nat. Prod.* 2000, 63, 1434-1436.
- 155. Sader, H. S.; Johnson, D. M.; Jones, R. N., "In vitro activities of the novel cephalosporin LB 11058 against multidrug-resistant staphylococci and streptococci." *Antimicrob. Agents. Ch.* **2004**, *48*, 53-62.
- Saito, S.; Yamamoto, Y., "Recent Advances in the Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Regioselective Approaches to Polysubstituted Benzene Derivatives." *Chem. Rev.* 2000, 100, 2901-2915.
- 157. Sawyer, J. S., "Recent advances in diaryl ether synthesis." *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 5045-5065.
- 158. Schopfer, U.; Schlapbach, A., "A general palladium-catalysed synthesis of aromatic and heteroaromatic thioethers." *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 3069-3073.

- 159. Scott, W. J.; Crisp, G. T.; Stille, J. K., "Palladium-Catalyzed Coupling of Vinyl Triflates with Organostannanes a Short Synthesis of Pleraplysillin-1." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1984**, *106*, 4630-4632.
- 160. Shvartsberg, M. S.; Moroz, A. A., "The Ullmann Ether Condensation." *Russ. Chem. Rev.* **1974**, *43*, 679-689.
- 161. Siesel, D. A.; Staley, S. W., "Synthesis of Bridged Dicyclooctatetraenes and Alkynylcyclooctatetraenes by Palladium-Catalyzed Coupling Reactions." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 3679-3682.
- Sonogashira, K., Coupling Reactions Between sp<sup>2</sup> and sp Carbon Centers. In Comprehensive Organic Chemsitry, Fleming, I. T., B. M., 'Ed."; Pergamon Press: 1991; Vol. 3, pp 521-549.
- 163. Sonogashira, K.; Tohda, Y.; Hagihara, N., "Convenient Synthesis of Acetylenes -Catalytic Substitutions of Acetylenic Hydrogen with Bromoalkenes, Iodoarenes, and Bromopyridines." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1975**, 4467-4470.
- 164. Spande, T. F.; Jain, P.; Garraffo, H. M.; Pannell, L. K.; Yeh, H. J. C.; Daly, J. W.; Fukumoto, S.; Imamura, K.; Tokuyama, T.; Torres, J. A.; Snelling, R. R.; Jones, T. H., "Occurrence and significance of decahydroquinolines from dendrobatid poison frogs and a myrmicine ant: Use of H-1 and C-13 NMR in their conformational analysis." *J. Nat. Prod.* **1999**, *62*, 5-21.
- 165. Stang, P. J.; Kitamura, T., "Stereoselective Formation of Conjugated Enynes Via Coupling of Alkynyliodonium Tosylates and Vinylcopper Reagents." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1987**, *109*, 7561-7563.
- 166. Stephan, E.; Olaru, A.; Jaouen, G., "Synthesis of methyl vinyl sulfides: The role of boron trifluoride in promoting a Horner-Wittig type reaction." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 8571-8574.
- Stephens, R. D.; Castro, C. E., "Substitution of Aryl Iodides with Cuprous Acetylides. A Synthesis of Tolanes and Heterocyclics." *J. Org. Chem.* 1963, 28, 3313-3315.
- Stephens, R. D.; Castro, C. E., "Substitutions by Ligands of Low Valent Transition Metals. A Preparation of Tolanes and Heterocyclics from Aryl Iodides and Cuprous Acetylides." J. Org. Chem. 1963, 28, 2163.
- 169. Stille, J. K.; Sheffy, F. K., "Palladium-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling of Allyl Halides with Organotins." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1983**, *105*, 7173-7175.
- 170. Stille, J. K.; Simpson, J. H., "Stereospecific palladium-catalyzed coupling reactions of vinyl iodides with acetylenic tin reagents." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1987**, *109*, 2138-52.

- 171. Stracker, E. C.; Zweifel, G., "Stereoselective Syntheses of Disubstituted, Trisubstituted and Tetrasubstituted Enediynes from Enynyl Iodides Via Pd-Catalyzed Coupling Reactions." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1991**, *32*, 3329-3332.
- 172. Sturmer, R., "Take the right catalyst: Palladium-catalyzed C-C, C-N, and C-O bond formation on chloroarenes." *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **1999**, *38*, 3307-3308.
- 173. Sugoh, K.; Kuniyasu, H.; Sugae, T.; Ohtaka, A.; Takai, Y.; Tanaka, A.; Machino, C.; Kambe, N.; Kurosawa, H., "A prototype of transition-metal-catalyzed carbothiolation of alkynes." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 5108-5109.
- 174. Sun, R.; Masuda, T.; Kobayashi, T., "Visible electroluminescence of polyacetylene derivatives." *Synthetic Metals* **1997**, *91*, 301-303.
- 175. Thathagar, M. B.; Beckers, J.; Rothenberg, G., "Copper-catalyzed Suzuki crosscoupling using mixed nanocluster catalysts." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 11858-11859.
- 176. Tiecco, M., "Selective Dealkylations Of Aryl Alkyl Ethers, Thioethers, And Selenoethers." *Synthesis* **1988**, 749-759.
- 177. Torii, S.; Xu, L. H.; Okumoto, H., "Novel Synthesis Of Functionalized Benzo[b]Furans And Homologs By Use Of A Palladium Copper Catalyst System." Synlett 1992, 515-516.
- 178. Tour, J. M.; Jones, L.; Pearson, D. L.; Lamba, J. J. S.; Burgin, T. P.; Whitesides, G. M.; Allara, D. L.; Parikh, A. N.; Atre, S. V., "Self-Assembled Monolayers and Multilayers of Conjugated Thiols, Alpha,Omega-Dithiols, and Thioacetyl-Containing Adsorbates - Understanding Attachments between Potential Molecular Wires and Gold Surfaces." J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 9529-9534.
- 179. Trost, B. M.; Lavoie, A. C., "Enol Thioethers as Enol Substitutes an Alkylation Sequence." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1983**, *105*, 5075-5090.
- 180. Van Allen, D.; Venkataraman, D., "Copper-catalyzed synthesis of unsymmetrical triarylphosphines." *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 4590-4593.
- 181. Van Bierbeek, A.; Gingras, M., "Polysulfurated branched molecules containing functionalized m-phenylene sulfides." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 6283-6286.
- 182. Vollhardt, K. P. C., "Cobalt-Mediated 2+2+2 -Cycloadditions a Maturing Synthetic Strategy." *Angew. Chem.-Int. Edit. Engl.* **1984**, *23*, 539-556.
- 183. Wang, J. X.; Liu, Z. X.; Hu, Y. L.; Wei, B. G., "Copper-catalysed cross coupling reaction under microwave irradiation conditions." *J. Chem. Res-S.* **2000**, 536-537.

- 184. Wang, J. X.; Liu, Z. X.; Hu, Y. L.; Wei, B. G.; Kang, L. Q., "Microwave-assisted copper catalyzed coupling reaction of aryl halides with terminal alkynes." *Synthetic. Commun.* 2002, *32*, 1937-1945.
- 185. Watanabe, Y.; Yoshiwara, H.; Kanao, M., "Syntheses Of 4-(Benzo[b]Furan-2 Or 3-Yl)Piperidines And 4-(Benzo[b]-Thiophene-3-Yl)Piperidines With 5-Ht<sub>2</sub> Antagonist Activity." J. Heterocycl. Chem. **1993**, 30, 445-451.
- 186. Weingarten, H., "Mechanism of Ullmann Condensation." J. Org. Chem. **1964**, 29, 3624-3626.
- 187. Wolter, M.; Klapars, A.; Buchwald, S. L., "Synthesis of N-aryl hydrazides by copper-catalyzed coupling of hydrazides with aryl iodides." *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 3803-3805.
- 188. Wolter, M.; Nordmann, G.; Job, G. E.; Buchwald, S. L., "Copper-catalyzed coupling of aryl iodides with aliphatic alcohols." *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 973-976.
- 189. Wu, Y. J.; He, H., "Copper-catalyzed cross-coupling of aryl halides and thiols using microwave heating." *Synlett.* **2003**, 1789-1790.
- 190. Wu, Y. J.; He, H.; L'Heureux, A., "Copper-catalyzed coupling of (S)-1-(3bromophenyl)-ethylamine and N-H containing heteroarenes using microwave heating." *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 4217-4218.
- 191. Yamamoto, T.; Sekine, Y., "Condensation Of Thiophenols With Aryl Halides Using Metallic Copper As A Reactant - Intermediation Of Cuprous Thiophenolates." *Can. J. Chem.-Rev. Can. Chim.* **1984**, *62*, 1544-1547.
- 192. Zein, N.; Sinha, A. M.; Mcgahren, W. J.; Ellestad, G. A., "Calicheamicin  $\gamma_1^1$  an Antitumor Antibiotic That Cleaves Double-Stranded DNA Site Specifically." *Science* **1988**, *240*, 1198-1201.
- Zhang, S. J.; Zhang, D. W.; Liebeskind, L. S., "Ambient temperature, Ullmannlike reductive coupling of aryl, heteroaryl, and alkenyl halides." *J. Org. Chem.* 1997, 62, 2312-2313.
- 194. Zheng, N.; McWilliams, J. C.; Fleitz, F. J.; Armstrong, J. D.; Volante, R. P., "Palladium-catalyzed synthesis of aryl sulfides from aryl triflates." *J. Org. Chem.* 1998, 63, 9606-9607.
- 195. Ziener, U.; Godt, A., "Synthesis and characterization of monodisperse oligo(phenyleneethynylene)s." J. Org. Chem. **1997**, 62, 6137-6143.
- 196. Zweifel, G.; Polston, N. L., "Selective Hydroboration of Conjugated Diynes with Dialkylboranes - a Convenient Route to Conjugated Cis-Enynes, α,β-Acetylenic Ketones, and *cis,cis*-Dienes." J. Am. Chem. Soc. **1970**, 92, 4068-4069.

197. Zyk, N. V.; Beloglazkina, E. K.; Belova, M. A.; Dubinina, N. S., "Methods for the synthesis of vinyl sulfides." *Russ. Chem. Rev.* 2003, *72*, 769-786.